

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JPC/rdh
5750
10 Aug 1969
87269

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Jul 1969 to 312400H
Jul 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Jul 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

R. D. Mickelson
R. D. MICKELSON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 2733

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

95269

COPY NO

1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

10 Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COM AND CHRONOLOGY

010001H JUL 69 TO 312400H JUL 69

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
pg 6-8 -> PART V	1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY COMBAT CHRONOLOGY

1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1969

PART I
OPERATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion LtCol. R. D. MICKELSON 1-31 Jul 69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Company	1stLt. L.G. LEWIS 1-31 Jul 69
Company "A"	1stLt. A.S. WEBER, Jr. 1-23 Jul 69
	1stLt. J.W. MANN 24-31 Jul 69
Company "B"	1stLt. A.J. LITTLE 1-31 Jul 69
Company "C"	Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL 1-12 Jul 69
	1stLt. R.S. MILLER 13-31 Jul 69
Company "D"	1stLt. A.J. BOURS 1-31 Jul 69
Company "E"	Capt. W.M. LIEKNEFELDER 1-13 Jul 69
	Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL 14-31 Jul 69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31 Jul 69

3rd Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion 1stLt. M. E. JACKSON 1-31 Jul 69

2. LOCATIONS

01-31 Jul 69: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
 01-31 Jul 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN
 01-31 Jul 69: 3rd Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. H.F. OLNEY 1-31 Jul 69
Adjutant/S-2	2ndLt. J.W. GARDINER, Jr. 1-31 Jul 69
S-2	1stLt. J.W. MANN 1-23 Jul 69
	SSgt. C.L. WILSON 24-31 Jul 69
S-3	Maj. J.P. COLE 1-31 Jul 69
S-3A	1stLt. F.M. PORFOTAGE 1-31 Jul 69
S-4	1stLt. P.J. BIRRET 1-31 Jul 69
Supply Officer	1stLt. J.L. WEIGAND 1-31 Jul 69
Communication Officer	Capt. B.K. SEVERN 1-31 Jul 69
Motor Transportation Officer	1stLt. H.A. WEEG 1-31 Jul 69

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Aug 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
31		706	1		37

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750

10 Apr 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of July 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Jul 69 During the entire month of July 1969 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/Salvage operations.
- 06 Jul 69 Pre-Scuba 7-69 commenced.
- 11 Jul 69 Pre-Scuba 7-69 terminated.
- 13 Jul 69 1stLt R.E. MILLER assumed command of Company "C" from Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL.
- 14 Jul 69 Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL assumed command of Company "E" from Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER.
- 15 Jul 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 8-69 commenced.
- 17 Jul 69 Mr. GERAN (Department of Defense Special Representative) visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) on communication problems.
- 24 Jul 69 1stLt J.W. MANN assumed command of Company "A" from 1stLt A.S. WEDER, JR.
- 24 Jul 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 8-69 terminated.
- 25 Jul 69 SSgt C.O. WILSON assumed the duties as the Battalion S-2 from 1stLt J.W. MANN.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1969

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Operations Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Jul 69 - 31 Jul 69
- ✓ B. SITREPS: 01 Jul 69 - 31 Jul 69
- ✓ C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 8-69
- ✓ D. PDM-SCUBA 7-69
- ✓ E. Statistical Data Chart *pp. 7*
- ✓ F. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology, Jul 69 *→ Filed sep. Sec. also pp. 6-8.*

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMR
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H Jul 1969 TO 312400H Jul 1969

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
10 Aug 69PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Major R. E. SIMMONS

2. LOCATION

01-31 July, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
S-2

Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 01-31 July69

Sgt. M. KOZAKEWICH 01-29 July69

SSgt. R. F. BOLAND 30-31 July69

S-3

Capt. G. R. WILLSON 01-31 July69

Supply Officer

1stLt. G. J. PICKETT 01-31 July69

Communications Officer

1stLt. B. L. WHITLEY 01-31 July69

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 01-31 July69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC			USN	
	OFF	ENL		OFF	ENL
1stForceReconCo	11	143		0	7

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling operations in the First Marine Division TAOR during the month of July 1969. The results of this activity are documented in part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 July69 During the month of July the Company continued to support the First Marine Division in reconnaissance operations.

7

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

10 Aug 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20 July 69 Second Platoon (8 men) and Fifth Platoon (8 men) secured Fire Support Base RYDOR and provided initial terminal guidance for the Third Company, 21st Battalion, First ARVN Ranger Group.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- all 1st Fcc
Room Company
file*
- a. Statistical Data Chart
 - b. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
 - c. SITPTS: 182-212 July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 Aug 69

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>1st Recon</u> <u>Bn</u>	<u>1st Force</u> <u>Recon Co.</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	92	14	106
SIGHTINGS	127	35	162
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1181	118	1299
FIRE MISSIONS	51	0	51
AIR STRIKES	16	17	33
VC/NVA KIA	44	11	55
DETAINÉES	7	2	9
IWC	4	1	5
USMC CASUALTIES:	14	7	21
KIA	0	0	0
WIA (EVAC)	7	6	13
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	7	1	8
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

DURHAM PEAK

CAMPBELL STREAMER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- A:
- #1: Bn OpOrder 542-69 dtd 18 Jun 69
 - #2: Lunga Point Co C Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 69
 - #3: Bn OpOrder 554-69 dtd 22 Jun 69
 - #4: May Fly D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 69
 - #5: ~~████████~~ Prime Cut Co C Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69 (to OpOrder 556-69)
 - #6: Bn OpOrder 559-69 dtd 25 Jun 69
 - #7: Rummage Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 69
 - #8: Bn OpOrder 560-69 dtd 25 Jun 69
 - #9: Musk Ox D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 69
 - #10: Bn OpOrder 561-69 dtd 25 Jun 69
 - #11: Penny Wise A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 69
 - #12: Bn OpOrder 562-69 dtd 25 Jun 69
 - #13: Page Avenue C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 69
 - #14: Bn OpOrder 563-69 dtd 25 Jun 69
 - #15: Puppet Show D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 69
 - #16: Bn OpOrder 564-69 dtd 26 Jun 69
 - #17: Defend D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 69
 - #18: Bn OpOrder 565-69 dtd 26 Jun 69
 - #19: Summer Breeze D-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 69
 - #20: Bn OpOrder 566-69 dtd 8 Jun 69
 - #21: Parker Pen Co E Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 69
 - #22: Bn OpOrder 567-69 dtd 27 Jun 69
 - #23: Detroit Tigers C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 69
 - #24: Bn OpOrder 568-69 dtd 27 Jun 69
 - #25: Auditor Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 69
 - #26: Bn OpOrder 569-69 dtd 27 Jun 69
 - #27: Night Scholar A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 69
 - #28: Bn OpOrder 570-69 dtd 27 Jun 69
 - #29: Ring Broom D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 69
 - #30: Bn OpOrder 572-69 dtd 28 Jun 69
 - #31: Hirling A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69
 - #32: Bn OpOrder 574-69 dtd 28 Jun 69
 - #33: Nail Brush E-3-4 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 69
 - #34: Bn OpOrder 575-69 dtd 28 Jun 69
 - #35: Moon Dash A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 69
 - #36: Bn OpOrder 576-69 dtd 28 Jun 69
 - #37: Bad Actor Co C Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69
 - #38: Bn OpOrder 577-69 dtd 29 Jun 69
 - #39: Moose Peak B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 69
 - #40: Bn OpOrder 578-69 dtd 29 Jun 69
 - #41: Record A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 69
 - #42: Bn OpOrder 579-69 dtd 29 Jun 69
 - #43: Bench Mark E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 69
 - #44: Bn OpOrder 580-69 dtd 30 Jun 69
 - #45: Desk Work E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 69
 - #46: Bn OpOrder 581-69 dtd 30 Jun 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Tea Time E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 69
 #48: Bn OpOrder 582-69 dtd 30 Jun 69
 #49: Melody Time E-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 69
 #50: Bn OpOrder 583-69 dtd 1 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #51: Bn OpOrder 584-69 dtd 1 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #52: Bn OpOrder 585-69 dtd 1 Jul 69
 #53: Coffee Time B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 69
 #54: Bn OpOrder 586-69 dtd 1 Jul 69
 #55: Beech Nut D Co Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 69
 #56: Bn OpOrder 587-69 dtd 30 Jun 69
 #57: Fig Newton A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 69
 #58: Bn OpOrder 588-69 dtd 2 Jul 69
 #59: Service Man B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 69
 #60: Bn OpOrder 589-69 dtd 2 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #61: Bn OpOrder 590-69 dtd 2 Jul 69
 #62: Spoon Bill C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 69
 #63: Bn OpOrder 591-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #64: Swift Scout A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 69
 #65: Bn OpOrder 592-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #66: Hireling A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 69
 #67: Bn OpOrder 593-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #68: Grass Roots E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 69
 #69: Bn OpOrder 594-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #70: Report Card B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 69
 #71: Bn OpOrder 595-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #72: Rio Grande Co E Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 69
 #73: Bn OpOrder 596-69 dtd 3 Jul 69
 #74: Policy Game B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 69
 #75: Bn OpOrder 597-69 dtd 4 Jul 69
 #76: Hireling A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 69
 #77: Bn OpOrder 598-69 dtd 4 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #78: Bn OpOrder 599-69 dtd 4 Jul 69
 #79: Lunga Point C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 69
 #80: Bn OpOrder 600-69 dtd 5 Jul 69
 #81: Prime Cut C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69
 #82: Bn OpOrder 601-69 dtd 5 Jul 69
 #83: Defend D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69
 #84: Bn OpOrder 602-69 dtd 5 Jul 69
 #85: Parallel Bars D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 69
 #86: Bn OpOrder 603-69 dtd 6 Jul 69
 #87: Sandhurst Co E Patrol Report dtd 22 Jul 69
 #88: Bn OpOrder 604-69 dtd 6 Jul 69
 #89: May Fly D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 69
 #90: Bn OpOrder 605-69 dtd 6 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #91: Bn OpOrder 606-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
 #92: Ring Broom D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69

(Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 607-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
#94: Date Palm C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69
#95: Bn OpOrder 608-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
#96: Asparagus A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 69
#97: Bn OpOrder 609-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
#98: Rabbit Hutch E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 69
#99: Bn OpOrder 610-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
#100: Ridge Beam C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 69
#101: Bn OpOrder 611-69 dtd 7 Jul 69
#102: Lucky Lark Co B Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 69
#103: Bn OpOrder 612-69 dtd 8 Jul 69
#104: Record A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 69
#105: Bn OpOrder 613-69 dtd 8 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
#106: Bn OpOrder 614-69 dtd 8 Jul 69
#107: ~~Bn OpOrder~~ Moveable Co C Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 69
#108: Bn OpOrder 615-69 dtd 9 Jul 69
#109: Carousel A-3-3- Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 69
#110: Bn OpOrder 616-69 dtd 9 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
#111: Bn OpOrder 617-69 dtd 10 Jul 69
#112: Benchmark E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jul 69
#113: Bn OpOrder 618-69 dtd 9 Jul 69
#114: Moon Dash A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 69
#115: Bn OpOrder 619-69 dtd 9 Jul 69
#116: Donnybrook B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 69
#117: Bn OpOrder 620-69 dtd 9 Jul 69
#118: Moose Peak B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 69
#119: Bn OpOrder 621-69 dtd 11 Jul 69
#120: Service Man B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jul 69
#121: Bn OpOrder 622-69 dtd 10 Jul 69
#122: Parker Pen E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 69
#123: Bn OpOrder 623-69 dtd 10 Jul 69
#124: Puppet Show Co D Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 69
#125: Bn OpOrder 624-69 dtd 11 Jul 69
#126: Musk Ox D-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 69
#127: Bn OpOrder 625-69 dtd 12 Jul 69
#128: Paddle Boat B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 69
#129: Bn OpOrder 626-69 dtd 12 Jul 69
#130: Coffee Time B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 69
#131: Bn OpOrder 627-69 dtd 12 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
#132: Bn OpOrder 628-69 dtd 13 Jul 69
#133: Rummage E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 69
#134: Bn OpOrder 629-69 dtd 12 Jul 69
#135: Rabbit Hutch E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 69
#136: Bn OpOrder 630-69 dtd 14 Jul 69
#137: Swift Scout A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 69
#138: Bn OpOrder 631-69 dtd 14 Jul 69
#139: Bad Actor C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 69
#140: Bn OpOrder 632-69 dtd 14 Jul 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#141: Beechnut D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 69
 #142: Bn OpOrder 633-69 dtd 15 Jul 69
 #143: Penny Wise A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #144: Bn OpOrder 634-69 dtd 15 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #145: Bn OpOrder 635-69 dtd 15 Jul 69
 #146: Naid Brush E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #147: Bn OpOrder 636-69 dtd 16 Jul 69
 #148: Summer Breeze D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #149: Bn OpOrder 637-69 dtd 16 Jul 69
 #150: Ring Broom D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #151: Bn OpOrder 638-69 dtd 16 Jul 69
 #152: Lunga Point C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 69
 #153: Bn OpOrder 639-69 dtd 17 Jul 69
 #154: Donny Brook Co B Patrol Report dtd 29 Jul 69
 #155: Bn OpOrder 641-69 dtd 17 Jul 69
 #156: Fig Newton A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #157: Bn OpOrder 642-69 dtd 17 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #158: Bn OpOrder 643-69 dtd 17 Jul 69
 #159: Tea Time Co E Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 69
 #160: Bn OpOrder 644-69 dtd 18 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #161: Bn OpOrder 645-69 dtd 18 Jul 69
 #162: May Fly D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jul 69
 #163: Bn OpOrder 646-69 dtd 19 Jul 69
 #164: Moose Peak B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 69
 #165: Bn OpOrder 649-69 dtd 18 Jul 69
 #166: Detroit Tigers C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 69
 #167: Bn OpOrder 650-69 dtd 18 Jul 69
 #168: Defend D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
 #169: Bn OpOrder 651-69 dtd 20 Jul 69
 #170: Carousel A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jul 69
 #171: Bn OpOrder 652-69 dtd 20 Jul 69
 #172: Policy Came B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 69
 #173: Bn OpOrder 653-69 dtd 20 Jul 69
 #174: Report Card B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 69
 #175: Bn OpOrder 654-69 dtd 21 Jul 69
 #176: Serviceman B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 69
 #177: Bn OpOrder 656-69 dtd 18 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
 #178: Bn OpOrder 657-69 dtd 22 Jul 69
 #179: Musk Ox D-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 69
 #180: Bn OpOrder 658-69 dtd 22 Jul 69
 #181: Bad Actor C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 69
 #182: Bn OpOrder 659-69 dtd 22 Jul 69
 #183: Benchmark E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 69
 #184: Bn OpOrder 660-69 dtd 23 Jul 69
 #185: Record A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 69
 #186: Bn OpOrder 661-69 dtd 24 Jul 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#186
#187: Night Scholar A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 69
#188: Bn OpOrder 662-69 dtd 24 Jul 69
#189: Moveable C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 69
#190: Bn OpOrder 663-69 dtd 25 Jul 69
#191: Ring Broom D-2-4 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 69
#192: Bn OpOrder 665-69 dtd 25 Jul 69
#193: Spoon Bill C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jul 69
#194: Bn OpOrder 669-69 dtd 10 Jul 69
#195: Beech Nut D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 69

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 542-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181120H Jun 1969

64169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #542-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT C-2,3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity and to provide sety for Radio Relay BALANCE ROMEO.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 01 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

72169
 COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A1

OPERATION ORDER: 542-69
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SSgt WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011500H JUL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR RADIO RELAY BALANCE ROMEO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211400H/011500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 341 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ BA NA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MILLER	0104708	PFC GREENHALGH	2399049
LCPL MELTON	2425561	PFC GREEN	2411996
PFC JEFFERIES	2469760	PFC TWOMEY	2466428
PFC RAKITTKE	2495256	PFC BURNS	2480653
CPL MENEMAR	2347405	PFC MCKINNEY	2458570
LCPL KNIGHT	2411686	IM3 BERRELL	B724880
LCPL DAGUE	2406993	LCPL CLARK	2461678
		PFC TARAVELLA	2407083

OPERATION ORDER # 554-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H June 1969 **65569**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #554-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: MAY FLY D-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call air/artillery on targets of opportunity, and support operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 04 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
PCNY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&G immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

73569

COPY NO

2 OF **4**

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon S-3
2d Co, 4th
AAG SECTION

(5)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 554-69
 PATROL: MAY FLY, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 041500 JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50, 1 49 SCOPE, 3 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 M-60's
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND SUPPORT OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900/041430
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 451 VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, AND 3 CHIEU-HOIS. 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241955H VIC. AT 998547 7 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ACROSS TRESTLE CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

242035H VIC. AT 987522 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH OUT OF VILLAGE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

242115H VIC. AT 987512 11 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. FIRED 60 MM AND ENEMY DISPERSED INTO TREELINE.

251814H VIC. BT 012542 8 VC/NVA PICKING UP GARBAGE IN OLD INFANTRY COMPOUND WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

1/LT PREIFFER
MAY FLY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

251830 VIC. AT 998547 3 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ACROSS
TRESTLE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS
DUE TO DARKNESS.

252010H VIC. AT 989517 7 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL.
FIRED 60 MM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

252017H VIC. AT 989517 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL.
CALLED 60MM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

252045H VIC. AT 987517 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH INTO VILLAGE.
TEAM DID NOT FIRE. ENEMY WENT INTO VILLAGE WITHOUT RIFLES,
CAME OUT WITH RIFLES.

282330H VIC. AT 989501 2 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL
WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM WAS SET-UP IN AMBUSH, TRYED
TO TAKE PRISONER WHEN ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM. TEAM OPENED
UP RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS CAPT-
URED, CLOTHING, CARTRIDGE BELT, FIRST AID KIT, AND
1 9MM CANADIAN PISTOL.

262345H VIC. AT 985497 150 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL
CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND 3
82MM. UNOBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

271845H VIC. AT 975542 4 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND IN AREA,
APPEARED TO BE PICKING UP SOMETHING, WEARING MIXED PJ'S,
GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 2 BAGS. CALLED
FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREES.

272300 VIC. DT 003513 TO AT 987517 31 VC/NVA MOVING
S-N CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION
RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY WIA.

290900H VIC. DT 020495 7 VC/NVA SITTING ON ROCK, WEARING
BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED
ENEMY KIA.

291835H VIC. AT 992589 7 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND IN
BRUSHLINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 1
PACK.

292205H VIC. AT 985494 50 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG
TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION
BUT ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM CONCENTRATION.

1/LT PREIFFER
MAY FLY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

292015H VIC. AT 987522 24 VC/NVA MOVING WEST AND NORTH OUT OF VILLE, HEAVILY LOADED WITH PACKS. FIRED 60MM AND ENEMY DISPERSED.

301100H VIC. AT 987517 3 CHIEU HOIS FROM VILLE WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND CARRYING 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 M-14, 4 CHL-COMS, 3 M-26 GRENADES.

011015H VIC. AT 987515 12 VC/NVA WALKING W-E ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM INFORMED INFANTRY OF ENEMY POSITION.

012300H VIC. AT 994495 11 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL, W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED 60MM AND ENEMY DISBURSED INTO HILLS.

030400H VIC. AT 986516 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 60MM AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREES.

030600H VIC. AT 986516 4 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 60MM AND ENEMY FLED INTO VILLE.

032350H VIC. AT 990501 6 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. FIRED 60MM AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF RANGE.

D. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ VIC. HILL 119.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, 3 CHIEU HOIS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROLS BE RUN OFF HILL 119.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DETRIEFER: NONE

A-4

1/LT PREIFFER
MAY FLY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1/LT	PREIFFER	0105616
CPL	COOK	2239384
CPL	EVANS	2444726
ICPL	IDRTON	2463197
ICPL	DOWERS	2427664
PFC	TALARO	2483235
PFC	BERG	2362055
PFC	FARMER	2510527
PFC	MALONE	2470450
ICPL	BENEDICT	2427542
ICPL	CAMPBELL	2409779
ICPL	COLE	2446018
PFC	NAGEL	2457561
PFC	WOODS	2474058
PFC	DUNKER	2464832
PFC	CADMERAS	2402140
IM3	SANDERS	0502069
PFC	INGEMI	2466594
ICPL	LARUE	2451951
PVT	MANTYPENNY	2409462
PFC	RAY	2400664
PFC	DRYANT	2464834
PFC	JONES	2477556
PFC	CHRISTIAN	2471434
SGT	CRONK	2170980
ICPL	DAVIDSON	2401626
PFC	GREGORY	2429002

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 556-69
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
300045H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/300005H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280900H VIC. ZC190666 TEAM FOUND BLOOD ON LEAVES AND LOGS ON FAIRLY NEW TRAIL. TEAM THEN FOLLOWED TRAIL TO ZC195665 AND FOUND BLOOD ON ROCKS IN STREAMBED. BLOOD WAS NOT DRY.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 15-20' CANOPY; 6-7' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
6. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF BLOOD MARKS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC210665 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC191660 GOOD MxCH46 OF 8' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC190666 RUNNING SE-NW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL SPEAKMAN
PRIME CUT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
LCPL	KASINGER	2414443
CPL	JONES	2409609
PFC	TALAMANTE	2495521
LCPL	ZADOROWSKI	2300130
HM3	ROWZEE	D202763

PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 68

66
+ 21

OPERATION ORDER #559-69

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250945H June 1969 66469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #559-69

Call Sign: RUMMAGE E-1Flt

1. Situation: (a) See current LIMSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air and arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830445) Extract on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 72.90

Trailers will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (4) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SAC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFGA
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAO ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

74469

COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 559-69
PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR AND ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291500H/091600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 19 SIGHTINGS OF 149 VC/NVA, 1 SUSPECTED CAMPFIRE, 1 BOOBY TRAP, 1 ENEMY THROWING ROCKS AT TEAMS POSITION, 1 PONTOON BRIDGE, 1 CONTACT WITH 9 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA, AND 2 ROCKETS FIRING AT AN HOA. 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291845H VIC. AT 817447 SUSPECTED CAMPFIRE, SMOKE RISING IN VERTICAL COLUMNS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

301130H VIC. HILL 146. 1 BOOBY TRAP BURIED IN TRAIL, 50 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION.

031945H VIC. AT 825463 19 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

032200H VIC. HILL 146. 1 VC/NVA THROWING ROCKS AT TRENCHLINE ON EAST SIDE OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADES, FIRED ILLUMINATION, MOVEMENT CEASED.

040640H VIC. AT 814464 5 NVA DIGGING IN TRENCHLINE WEARING KHAOKS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND SHOVELS. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED INTO BUNKER. BUNKER DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY.

DECLASSIFIED

IT ALLIORD
RUMMAGE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

041600H VIC. AT 81614655 6 NVA DIGGING A BUNKER WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA WERE DIGGING OUT BUNKER DESTROYED THIS MORNING. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

041810H VIC. AT 828451 1 VC WALKING SE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY FLED INTO HEAVY BRUSH.

041945H VIC. AT 823472 30 NVA WALKING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY FLED. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

042000H VIC. AT 848442 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY PONTOON BRIDGE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. BRIDGE WAS DISMANTLED 050130H.

051600H VIC. AT 849489 11 NVA WALKING IN TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

051645H VIC. AT 820456 2 VC OBSERVING HILL 146 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM OPENED UP WITH M-60 WOUNDING BOTH VC. VC MOVED TO OTHER SIDE OF RIDGE.

051815H VIC. AT 803500 9 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

051930H VIC. AT 817470 40 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ACROSS RIVER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED EAST IN RIVER BED.

060930H VIC. AT 823457 3 SUSPECTED VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING BASKETS, PACKS, RICE, AND ASSORTED VEGETABLES. PATROL SURPRISED SUSPECTS AND YELLED CHIEU HOI. SUSPECTS RAN AND TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. 2 ENEMY CAPTURED, 1 BOY 15 YEARS OLD AND 1 WOMAN 35 YEARS OLD.

060945H VIC. AT 823457 6 VC CHASING PATROL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 AK-47, CHI-COMS, AND 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. REAR ELEMENT OF TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY. VC RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). PRISONERS ESCAPED IN CONFUSION AND TEAM RETURNED TO HILL 146.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IT ALLORD
RUMMAGE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

071155H VIC. AT 8144 2 ROCKETS FIRING AT AN HOA. COULD NOT OBSERVE ROCKET SITE. ZULU ARTILLERY BATTERY FIRED ON ENTIRE AREA.

080910H VIC. AT 833455 1 HARBOR SITE FOR 7-10 PEOPLE, 5 DUG IN RACKS. TEAM FOUND BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI TROUSERS, AND ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHES. ALSO FOUND COOKING UTENSILS AND 2 CANNIENS. TEAM RETURNED TO HILL 146.

080945H VIC. AT 833457 5 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON EDGE OF RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 4 SKS'S AND 1 PACK. FIRED M-79 AND CALLED 60MM ON TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

081950H VIC. AT 818457 20 VC MOVING W-E ACROSS RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

091010H VIC. AT 809471 3 VC RUNNING FROM AIR STRIKES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. COW POKE 15 DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON VC RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND LARGE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	ALLORD	0107842	ICPL	MAZIQUE	2413690
SGT	HALL	2099698	PFC	RACHAU	2232834
CPL	PUTRINO	2380538	PFC	GARCIA	2428222
PFC	LARSON	2443751	ICPL	SUSSEX	2483485
PFC	GONZALES	2468939	ICPL	BELL	2473279
PFC	DESANTOS	2484685	PFC	KNUTSON	2505219
PFC	PELLETIER	2452450	HN	LATSON	B834704
PFC	SYNDER	2492532	KCS	TRAN	378
SGT	FISH	2235812	SGT	BRAHAM	2139355
ICPL	SOUZA	2422525			
PFC	MARTINEZ	2434731			
PFC	VOLIMAN	2505009			
PFC	BALOCK	2455803			

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 560-69

Copy No. 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250930H June 1969

66569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #560-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: MUSK OX D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert Haven: (UL AT8743 IR AT9041) Extract on 01 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 72.90

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

74569

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

2

OF 5

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, Fifth SFQA (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 560-69
PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. D.
DETACHEMENT: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
01100H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H JUNE 1969/01100H JULY 1969.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291100H VIC. AT 892416 1 CAVE WITH 2 RACKS INSIDE. RACKS WERE 2 MONTHS OLD, MADE OF BAMBOO AND TREES.

TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-25'; SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12: VIC. AT 895408 GOOD 1 CH-46; 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 12: VIC. AT 886423 FAIR 1 CH-46; 2-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER ADVISES OTHER TEAMS TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL RAWLINGS
MUSK OK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

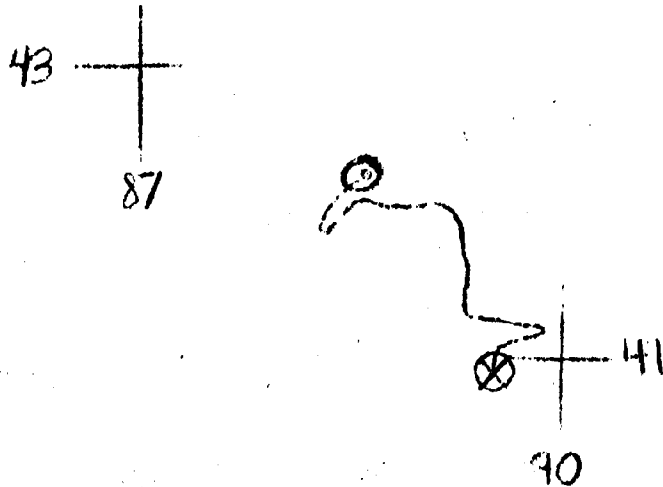
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RAWLINGS	2352667
CPL	FRANKLIN	2385789
ICPL	LINDBERG	2348756
PTC	MILLS	2459000
PTC	GROSUTTI	2518114
PTC	ELLENBORN	2492657
IM3	JANSEN	B616995

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 561-69

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies
1st reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H June 1969

66669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) AnWarning Order # 561-69

Call Sign: PENNY WISE A-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air and arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8339 IR AT8537) Extract on 07 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Coma/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY+ 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpoage
F. M. PORPOAGE
By direction

COPY NO

2

OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, Fifth SFQA
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2
CO, 5thMar

(5)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 561-69
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 081230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR AND ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H JUNE 69/08 1230H JULY 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24.2 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 133 VC/NVA AND 7 LIGHTS. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

290745H VIC. AT 878379 9 VC WALKING NORTH ON DIKE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

300800H VIC. AT 897382 15 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO CANOPY.

020930H VIC. AT 901366 7 VC IN PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

LT GREGSON
PENNYWISE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

021030H VIC. AT 901663 12 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOILAGE.

021700H VIC. AT 913376 20 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY MOVED INTO HOOTCH AND HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

021840H VIC. AT 906358 5 VC MOVING NORTH IN RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FROM TEXAS PETE ON FIRE MISSION.

030700H VIC. AT 901364 TO AT 915360 45 VC MOVING NW THROUGH RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AO. AO SATURATED TARGET AND SPOTTED WIDE TRAIL VIC. AT 910355 RUNNING NE-SW. ALSO SPOTTED HOOTCHES AND TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. AT 901364.

031830H VIC. AT 912365 20 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

052142H VIC. HILL 452 7 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS. TEAM EXTINGUISHED LIGHTS WITH M-14. EQUIPPED WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE SIGHTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES PATROL SHOULD BE INSERTED VIC. AT 8935.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT GREGSON
PENNYWISE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GREGSON	0106125
SGT	GLENN	2055492
CPL	MACDONALD	2357499
CPL	MCAFEE	2428669
PFC	WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC	EVANS	2481660
PFC	HUSK	2468965
PFC	LOPEZ	2284785
PFC	STREETER	2496624
PFC	GROSS	2481315
PFC	SWITZER	2519030
HM3	SAXMON	7973925

OPERATION ORDER # 562-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250815H June 1969

66769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnTurning Order # 562-69

Call Sign: PAGE AVENUE C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUNS
(b) See current OPSUNS & PTR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z00487 XR Z00685) Extract on 01 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.40 Alt 37.30
Artillery: ALL FRT'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADS OUT 63.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&O immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "C"
MAG ONE SIX G-2
CO, 26thMar

(5)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(1)

F. M. PORTPAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
74769	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 562-69
 PATROL: PAGE AVE, CO C.
 DETAILER: SSGT WILSON
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 01130H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 VTSO
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281300H/01130H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70+ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA, 1 CRASHED HELICOPTER, 1 NIGHT MOVEMENT AROUND PATROL'S POSITION, 1 HARBOR SITE, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 30 (X8) BOMBS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF POUNDING AND SAWING. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

281300H VTC. ZC 057863 1 OH-46 CRASHED. BURNED AND SPLIT IN 2 PLACES. LAYING IN OPEN AREA NEAR STREAM.

282300H VTC. ZC 054863 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 10-15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. POSSIBLY 1 OR 2 PEOPLE RUNNING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

290900H VTC. ZC 054863 3 RECENTLY DUG HOLES, 2' X 3' X 1'. HOLES WHEN SCISSORED COULD BE USED AS FIGHTING POSITIONS. LOCATED UNDER HEAVY GROWTH.

291000H VTC. ZC 054863 8-10 FT HARBOR SITE, RECENTLY USED.

291030H VTC. ZC 054863 NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 2' X 2' X 2'. HOLES RECENTLY DUG, POSSIBLY WITHIN WEEK. 1 HOLE IN SHAPE OF A HOLESHOE.

SGT PADILLA
PAGE AVE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

291500H VIC. ZC 052862 1 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL WEARING
BLACK PANTS AND WHITE SWEEP BAND. NO RIFLE OR GEAR.

291620H VIC. ZC 052862 30-40 4 X 8 BOARDS STACKED IN THREE
PILES JUST OFF TRAIL.

292100H VIC. ZC 052862 POUNDING AND SAWING NOISES. NOISES
STARTED AROUND 2100 AND CONTINUED UNTIL MORNING. NOISES
CAME FROM ACROSS STREAM TO THE SOUTH.

TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY, NONE,
SECONDARY 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS
WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: VIC. ZC 052863 GOOD 2 CH-46,
SMALL SHRUBS. EXTRACT 1Z: VIC. ZC 048863 GOOD 2 CH-46,
BURNED OUT AREA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 052862 E-W, 1' WIDE, WELL
BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COM: COMM WAS POOR TO NONE WITH
X-RAY

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES
AREA HAS BEEN USED BY ENEMY IN LAST 3 DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIFFERENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PADILLA	2135644
PFC	GRANDEL	2474507
PFC	MARSHALL	2484548
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761
PFC	DOLAN	2498505

+ 87

0400-1000

+ 85

06

OPERATION ORDER # 563-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250030H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrJarning Order # 563-69

66869

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC2085 LR AT0183) Extract on 01 July within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.40 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle shoots. Shackle Shoots will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. N. PORPOTAGE
By direction

74869	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn26thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 563-69
 PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011145H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

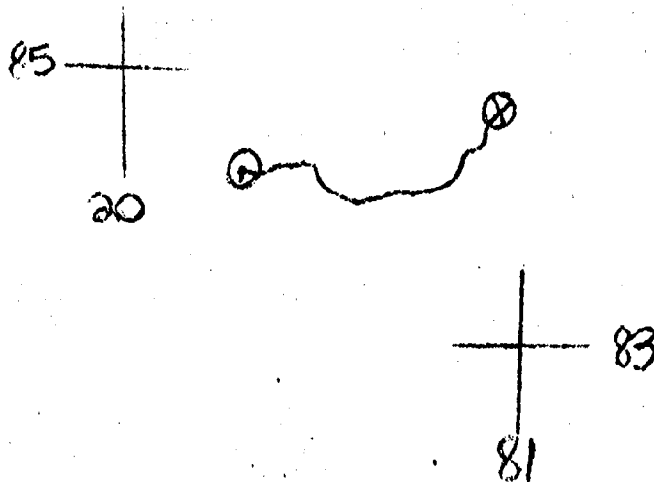
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280730H/011130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10-15'; SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY IN LOW GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. AT 807847 GOOD 2 CH-46; 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 208843 GOOD M X CH-46; LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAYE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

2/111 KLEIN
PUPPET SHOW, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/111	KLEIN	0107429
PFC	SPECK	2484507
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
PFC	CARVER	2427734
IM3	DAUGHERTY	D382673
PFC	OWENS	2402048
PFC	MARSHALL	2446647
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #564-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260815H June 1969 **66969**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 564-69

Call Sign: DEFEND D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun insert Haven (UL ZG1751 LR ZC2049) Extract on 02 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief,

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFCA
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
74989	
COPY TO	74989 OF 15

OPERATION ORDER: 564-69
 PATROL: DEFEND, CO. D.
 DESPATCHER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 021145H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291030H/021130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 10 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301005H VIC. ZC 196497 10 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE, NUMEROUS PISTOLS, AND PACKS. SECONDARY RADIO MAN AND TAIL END OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 2 WIA. COW POKE 63 CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-50'; SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 202483 GOOD 1 CHL 46, 1' GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 179508 POOR 1 CHL 46, ROCKS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 198487 NW-SE, 1' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 195494 NE-SW, 1 1/2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED KIA, 2 WIA.

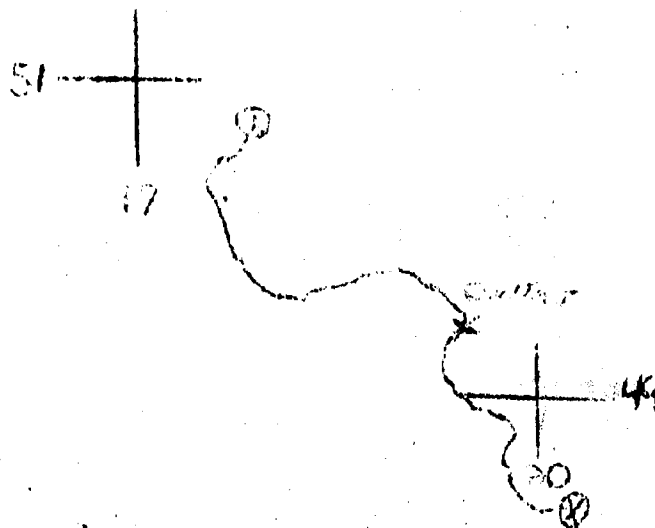
DECLASSIFIED

CPL CANTREL
DEFFEND, CO D.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEMOLITIONER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CANTREL	2372561
PFC	CAMACHO	2483344
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2242409
PFC	BUTLER	2428185
PFC	LAREESE	2464786
PFC	MEGA	2495663
CPL	CANTU	2390174
PVT	TANKIS	2422278

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 565-69

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260745H June 1969 67069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 565-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: "LIMEPIZZE" D-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT0709 LR AT9087) Extract on 02 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.40 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn26thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "M"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

75069	
COPY NO	4 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNGLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 565-69
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
020945H JUL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/020900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-50' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT851868 GOOD 2xCH46 OF LOW GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT864868 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT854879 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

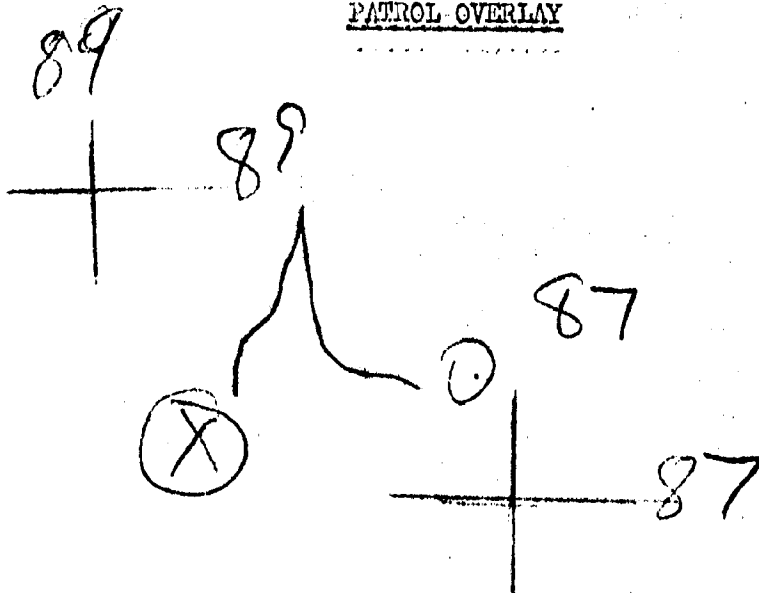
DECLASSIFIED

CPL GERBIG
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GERBIG	2454030
CPL	JIMENIZ	2321449
PFC	ATKISON	2521145
HM3	HORN	B505153
PFC	SCHULTHEISS	2514877
PFC	PALMER	2476505
SWT	ARMENI	2251199
ICPL	CAREY	2459919
CPL	CAO TAN BON	095

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #566-69

Copy No. 08 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0800H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV **67169**
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #566-69

Call Sign: PARKER BEN E-142-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call air and arty on all targets of opportunity, in direct sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9947 LR BT0145) Extract on 09 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

75169

COPY NO

1 OF 4

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIZ G-2

(5)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-20

OPERATION ORDER: 566-69
 PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO "E"
 MESSENGER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071040H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291015HJUN69/071100HJUL69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 193 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS OF 677 VC/NVA. 11 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED AND FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. RESULTING IN 22 VC/NVA CONF KIA'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

300140H VIC. AT84824561 5 VC/NVA READING ON SENSOR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

010010H VIC. AT993475 43 VC/NVA OBSERVED BY SL MOVING EAST TO WEST RIDING BICYCLES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG.

012030H VIC. AT2754778 6 VC/NVA READING ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT CEASED.

020110H VIC. AT02754778 6 VC/NVA OBSERVED WITH SL RIDING BICYCLES ON TRAIL MOVING EAST TO WEST. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

030315H VIC. BT013488 103 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND UTILIZED SPOOKY RESULTING IN 12 CONF KIA'S.

040015H VIC. AT982467 14 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 5 CONF KIA'S.

040225H VIC. AT986479 14 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL FROM E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED 1 FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

040245H VIC. AT994482 71 VC MOVING ON TRAIL IN VALLEY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA. UTILIZED SPOOKY RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

050215H VIC. AT980466 41 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. UTILIZED SPOOKY TWICE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TEAM UTILIZED 106 RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

050410H VIC. AT992481 23 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM UTILIZED 106 WITH GOOD COVERAGE. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

052020H VIC. AT992481 278 VC MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

060345H VIC. AT992481 4 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

060445H VIC. AT992481 12 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

062215H VIC. AT997477 21 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

D. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 425
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 22 VC/NVA CONF KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE

SSGT PRESTON
PARKER PEN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699
CPL	MCQUIDE	2392682
LCPL	RUDD	2447521
PFC	HAINES	2488443
LCPL	BOUDO	2436969
PFC	WITZANEY	2463823
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	COOL	2496908
PFC	STONE	2502944
HM3	LANCASTER	B312855
PFC	SPRAGUE	2466426
CPL	JACKSON	2389844
PFC	MATA	2531439
PFC	HUDSON	2494485

OPERATION ORDER # 567-69

Copy No. of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270815H June 1969

67569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 664L III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 567-69

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS C-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOL on 30 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 10 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in References (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary: Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOZD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

75569	
COPY NO	4

Distributions:

CC, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX C-2

(5)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 567-69
 PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 101115H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/101100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ: DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT SHOEMAKER
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	SHOEMAKER	2094041
SGT	MORELL	2317423
PFC	WHITMIRE	2461844
PFC	JOLLEY	2478055
PFC	MARTIN	2440459
PFC	WHEELER	2455166
PFC	CHERRY	2472225
PFC	CHRISTIENSEN	2400705
HM3	GALLIE	B701559

WARNING ORDER # 568-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, PROVINCE OF QUANG NAM
270930H June 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) Bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #568-69

67669

Call Sign: AUDITOR B-2 Flt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or troop infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air and arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 30 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT790535, 1F AT8755). Extract on 10 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 72/99 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

67669	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 7thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.5

A-24

OPERATION ORDER: 568-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 101540H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 F.O.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 STARLIGHT, 3 PRC-25, 2 7X1
1 B.C. SCOPE, 1 NOD.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60, 1 50 CAL
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H JUN/101500H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 246 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 69 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 3 FM'S RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 1 CONF. KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011940H AT813499 10 VC SITTING AROUND COOKING FIRE WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

020010H AT80225448 (DUFFLE BAG REPORT) 8 VC/NVA GOING IN HOOTCH CARRYING PACKS. OBSERVED ENEMY WITH NOD, CALLED FM TEAM HAD 1 CONF. KIA.

021650H 20217548 45 VC/NVA MOVING N & W IN AND OUT OF VI WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED A.O. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO INFANTRY IN AREA.

051830H AT803501 6 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH, WEARING BLK PJ CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM DESTROYED 1 HOOTCH.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LT BROWN
AUDITOR, OO B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BROWN	0106223
CPL CRABS	2377745
CPL MAKOUTZ	2366242
CPL WILL	2342629
CPL CALVA	2414777
PFC DYKEMAN	2422146
LCPL SPEES	2383092
PFC GARCIA	2515589
PFC GARLIC	2463413
LCPL JEWELL	2368154
PVT ROMERO	2423915
PFC EMERY	2423915

PFC BRANDVOILD	2463927
PFC COY	2407060
PFC MERRITT	2460830
PFC HERBURGER	2452643
PFC PLUCKET	2446193
PVT GUILLEN	2388346
PFC ROBERTSON	2513569
HM3 GRAVES	B707812
PFC GONZALES	2381269
PFC PRIGGE	2462761
PFC GUIMOND	2500614

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #569-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #569-69

67769

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armed infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1666 LR ZC1968) Extract on 03 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three Bay(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into COMINT immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

75769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 569-69
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. A.
DETACHEE: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031045H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 HRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300745/031015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 100'; SECONDARY 20'; CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: VIC. ZC 196661 GOOD M X CH-46, 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z: VIC. ZC 168679 GOOD 1 CH-46, HIGH GRASS, SHRUBS. OP'S: VIC. ZC 174678 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY TO EAST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO IN THE HIGH GROUND. MISC: VIC. ZC 167668 CRASHED ORANGE DRONE IN STREAM BED WITH OPEN PARACHUTE AND ELECTRONIC PARTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA AND DIFFICULT NAVIGATION.

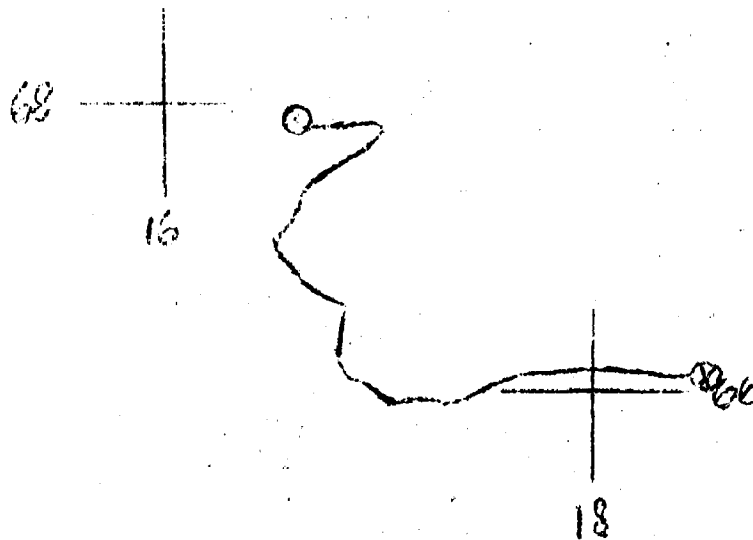
DECLASSIFIED

LT. HOWLAND
NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOWLAND	0107225
CPL	DAVIS	2453720
CPL	SIMS	2434055
CPL	CAMPBELL	2455371
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
PFC	RYBOLT	2480960

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #570-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270915H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P005330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #570-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM(S)
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 104 on 30 Jun; insert Haven (MS 201459 IR 801757) Extract on 03 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL CO-ORDINATE
 PONY BOY 746N 37.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Umm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distributions

CO, 1stMar
 CO, 2ndMar
 CO, 3rdMar
 CO, Fifth SFMA
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 Recon S-3

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (4)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
5869	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 570-69
PATROL: RING ROOM, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031245H JUL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/031230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 35 NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF ASSORTED US MILITARY GEAR LYING IN BOMB CRATER. TEAM CAME IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY DOODY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011900H VIC. ZC143591 1 M-16 RIFLE, 4 M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 PACK, 4 CANTEENS, 1 CLAYMORE, AND 1 CS GRENADE LYING IN BOMB CRATER. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

020830H VIC. ZC146586 35 NVA WALKING NW ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND SOME CARRYING TUBES, POSSIBLY MORTAR TUBES. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA. COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

031100H VIC. ZC154579 ONE MEMBER OF TEAM STEPPED ON ENEMY PRESSURE TYPE DOODY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SHARP, 30-40' CANOPY, 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC137587 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC153579 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 1-1 1/2' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC146586 RUNNING N-W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; OP VIC. ZC154579 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-S-E AND IS EASILY IDENTIFIABLE.

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

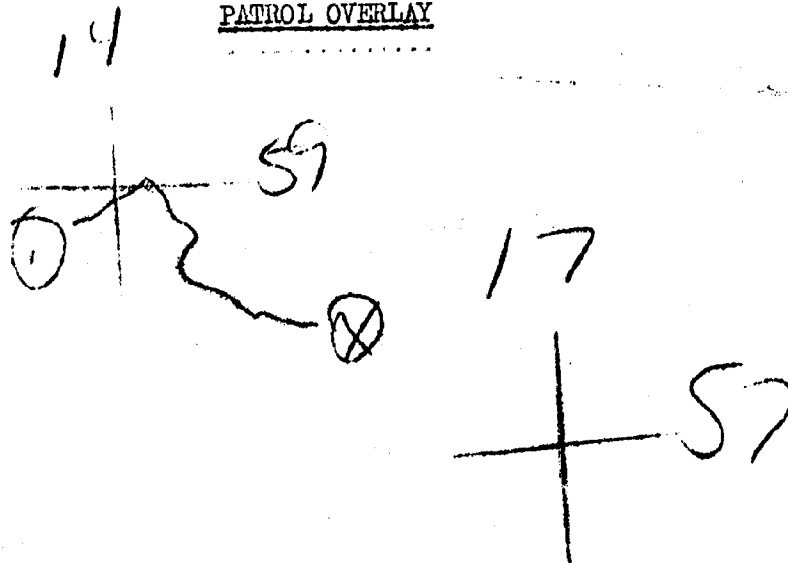
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT THE WHOLE RIDGE IS PRETTY WELL DOODY TRAPPED FROM VIC. ZC145584 TO ZC154579.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL DAIGNEAULT
RING DROOM, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAIGNEAULT	2336440
CPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
PFC	MOORE	2446686
PFC	HOLLIER	2495950
PFC	DELT	2475002
PFC	SEGURA	2475630
PFC	SMALL	2487479
IM3	VINEYARD	D614699

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 572-69

Copy No. 0 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BaO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 572-69

68069

Call Sign: HIRELING A-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit route, location BT028475 and be prepared to call artillery on targets of opportunity. In support of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jun; insert Haven (UL BT0118 IR BT0346) Extract on 04 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
pony boy 37.30

The Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOREAGE
By direction

76069	
COPY NO 2	OF 14

Distributions:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG CNE SUX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-30

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 572-69
 PATROL: HIRRELING, CO. A.
 DETAILER: IIT. MANN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 302030H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 SEARCHLIGHT SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES, LOCATION DT 028475 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/302015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 502 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. APPROXIMATELY 17 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA. SPOOKY WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

281610H VIC. DT 028466 10 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WORE 3 BRANCHES ON PACKS FOR CAMOUFLAGE.

281600H-282000H VIC. DT 027467 160 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AO AND AO CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. WHEN AO LEFT AREA TEAM SPOTTED 20 VC/NVA MOVING SW UP TRAIL AND OBSERVED 5 BODIES BEING CARRIED. TEAM HAD ANOTHER AO ON STATION, AO CALLED IN FIXED WING AGAIN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE. AO ALSO CALLED IN ARTILLERY FOR THE REST OF THE NIGHT.

281610H VIC. DT 028466 11 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WITH THREE BRANCHES ON PACKS FOR CAMOUFLAGE. ARMY GUNSHIPS SPOTTED 100 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. ALLEN
HIRELING, CO A.
PATROL LEADER

291900H VIC. DT 023458 5 VC/NVA COMING OUT OF ROCKS INTO TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. BELIEVED TO BE TUNNEL COMPLEX. TEAM CALLED COW POKE 20. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

292000H VIC. DT 023458 280 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND KHAKIS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, WALKING SINGLE FILE. TEAM CALLED IN SPOOKY 11, AND SPOOKY WORKED OUT AREA. ENEMY BROKE UP INTO SMALLER GROUPS AND FLED TO NE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF SPOOKY RUNS DO TO HEAVY FOG IN THE VALLEY. ABOUT 20 OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE ROCKETS, 4-5' LONG.

291400H VIC. DT 031473 3 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE THEY WANTED TO OBSERVE WHERE ENEMY WAS GOING. ENEMY HEADED OFF TRAIL AND WENT INTO THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. TEAM OBSERVED FOR 10 MINUTES AND ENEMY DID NOT COME OUT. CALLED COWPOKE 20 AND AO DIRECTED FIXED WING IN AREA RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

300620H VIC. DT 023458 3 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED IN COW POKE 70 AND AO CALLED IN FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH SPARKS AND FLAMES SHOOTING 30-40' IN THE AIR. COW POKE 70 SPOTTED 3 ENEMY KBA, AND 3 CAVES WHICH HE BELIEVED TO BE LIVING QUARTERS AND STORAGE AREA.

301650H VIC. DT 023458 3 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 PACK. THE ENEMY HEADED OFF TRAIL AND ENTERED TUNNEL.

301710H VIC. DT 023458 27 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SOME HELMETS, ABOUT HALF HAD FLACK JACKETS THAT WERE GREEN OR KHAKI, THREE-FOURTH HAD WEAPONS. ENEMY STOPPED AT DT 023458, WENT INTO ROCKS AND LOOKED UP TOWARDS TEAM. OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA TRYING TO CIRCLE AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED UP HILL TO MORE ADVANTAGEOUS POSITION. OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA 200 METERS AWAY. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. COW POKE 13 COVERED TEAM'S WITHDRAWAL.

301930H VIC. DT 018460 TEAM SAFELY EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ALLEN
HINELING, CO. A.
PATROL MEMBER

TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY CONSISTED OF VERY LOW BUSH, SHRUBS, VINES, AND LARGE ROCKS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12: VIC. BT 021469 GOOD 1 CH-46; LOW SHRUB. EXTRACT 12: VIC. BT 018460 POOR 1 CH-46; ROCKS, EMERGENCY EXTRACT ZONE ONLY. TRAILS: VIC. BT 023458 NE-SW, 6-8' WIDE, VERY WELL USED. OP'S: VIC. BT 020467 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. BT 020465 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH OP'S AT HILLS 425 AND 119.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 VC/NVA KLA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LARGE SIZED BASE CAMP IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
CPL	MARRUFO	2442670
PFC	ENHIST	2486808
PFC	SALAZAR	2453068
PFC	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC	RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC	DAVIES	2485393
HM3	FERRITTO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY

48 + 04

Q
X

+ 06
46

A-31

OPERATION ORDER # 574-69

Copy No. 17 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280815H June 1969 **68269**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 574-69

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH E-3-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert Haven (UL Z01884 IR Z02102) Extract on 01 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL TTS WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOND 63.10

Tn leaders will ensure that noppatrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) or shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porcupine
 F. M. PORCUPINE
 by direction

76269

COPY NO

2

OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, " " (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPM/VINST 5590.110

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 574-69
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031000H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011200H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-75', SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: VIC. ZC 205842 FAIR 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z: ZC 182836 FAIR 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

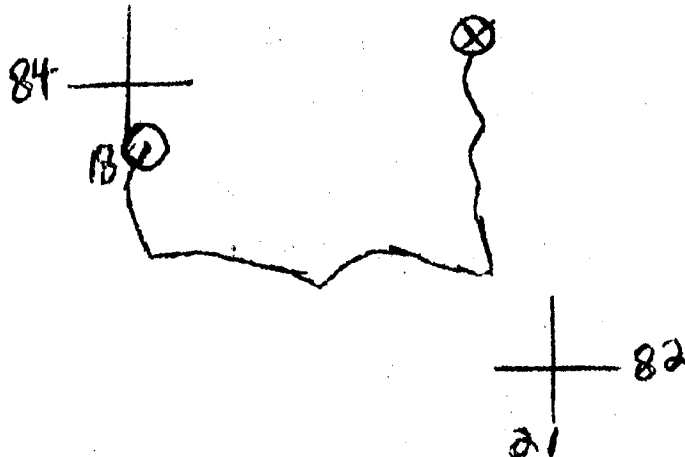
DECLASSIFIED

SGT FENNYCH
NAIL BRUSH, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FENNYCH	2058628
LCPL	ISIAH	2432270
CPL	BLANTON	2094967
PFC	SIMKINS	2413725
LCPL	COX	2477089
PFC	ROSS	2444363
PFC	MCPHERTERS	2475803
PFC	BUCHANAN	2225934

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 575-69

Copy No. 1 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281000H June 1969 68369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWatning Order # 575-69

Call Sign: MOON DASH A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC0287 LR ZC0485) Extract on 04 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALLIED'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tp Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle shoots. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

76369

COPY NO

2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (20)

DOWNMADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 575-69
PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. A.
DETACHEMENT: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031015H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011315H VIC. ZC 066866 HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 15 PEOPLE. APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60'; SECONDARY 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: VIC. ZC 047864 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3' GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z: VIC. ZC 061855 FAIR 1 CH-46, 12' GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VIC. ZC 065860 POSSIBLE STAGING AREA AT THIS GRID. PATROL LEADER INDICATES ROAD SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHEMENT: NONE.

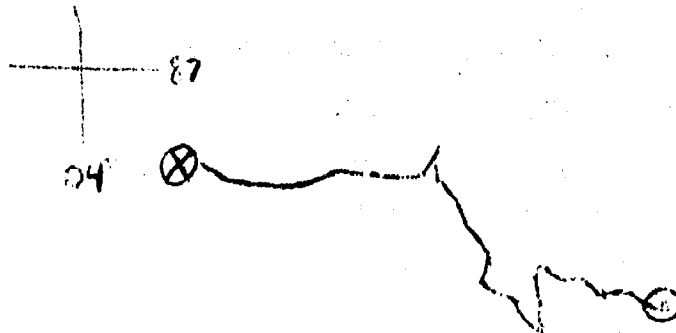
DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRIS
MOON DASH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRIS	2235582
LCPL	SMITH	2392374
PFC	CARTER	2442718
PFC	BOWRON	2492354
PFC	HOOD	2452501
PFC	BENCKWITZ	2466867
PFC	BROWN	2511582

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 576-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281030H June 1969

68469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SDP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 576-69

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR C-2,3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide soty for radio relay ROMEO and call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

76469		
COPY NO	2	OR 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAJ ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 576-69
PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121545H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/121530H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ: BA NA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

1st. EVANS
BAD ACTOR, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st.	EVANS	0106559
Sgt	BRUN	1880663
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2377670
LCPL	DOMNOSKE	2494365
LCPL	HOMMEL	2232882
PFC	SMITH	2455945
LCPL	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785
HM3	KOESTLER	B527332
PVT	THOMAS	2458765
CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
LCPL	UTIELLA	2426304
PFC	EDWARDS	2469186
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	BURKE	2429102
HM3	HALLINBERGER	B819705
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	TEWS	2538486
PVT	YOUNG	2395702

OPERATION ORDER #577-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290900H June 1969

68569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
BnWarning Order #577-69

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT7946 IR AT8244) Extract on 05 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into 66mm immediately after Debrief

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

76569	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFQA
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-38

OPERATION ORDER: 577-69
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO. B.
 DETRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051000H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, :
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021200H/050900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/INVA AND 1 MAP AND 12 CONTACTS WITH 23 VC/INVA RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. 1 FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

030020H VIC. AT 013452 3 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, AND BASKETS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

031045H VIC. AT 017754 20 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH REAR ELEMENT RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 3 MAGAZINES, 3 HOME MADE CHI-COMS.

031300H VIC. AT 017454 3 VC MOVING SW TO NE DOWN STREAM WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC CAME UP TO TEAM'S POSITION AND OPENED UP ON TEAM. VC MOVED OFF INTO TREE LINE AS TEAM RETURNED FIRE. COW POKE 30 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED HIS ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POSITION. AO CALLED IN MORTARS FROM HILL 146 AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

SGT SMARSTY
MOOSE PEAK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

031545H VIC. AT 017454 1 MAP FOUND ON GROUND NEXT TO DEAD VC/NVA. DIAGRAM SHOWED ACCURATE LOCATION OF HILL 146, ALSO SHOWED NEW SANDBAG IMPLACEMENTS FROM PREVIOUS DAY.

- D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, GRASS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12: HILL 146. TRAITS: AT 010454 N-S, 3-4' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: AT 020455 GOOD OBSERVATION N-W, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA BE SWEEPED BY AT LEAST A COMPANY SIZE INFANTRY UNIT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SMARSTY	2060147
CPL	CURTIS	2405401
CPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
LCPL	SMITH	2470628
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
PFC	DOWDIE	2464142
PFC	KERIVAN	2400487
PFC	FOGARTY	2523600
HN	PHILLIPS	D707012

46
79

CONTROL 20

44
82

OPERATION ORDER # 578-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290915H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 7640 III 68669
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #578-69

Call Sign: RECORD A-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8744 IR AT8942) Extract on 05 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFQA
Recon S-3
CO, Co, RA"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
76669	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 578-69

PATROL: RECORD, CO A

DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV & 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BNQ

DA NANG, RVN

051140H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021045/051130H JULY 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT887421 GOOD 1xCH46 5' ELEVATION GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT906440 POOR NO BIRD LZ. OP'S: AT899433 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

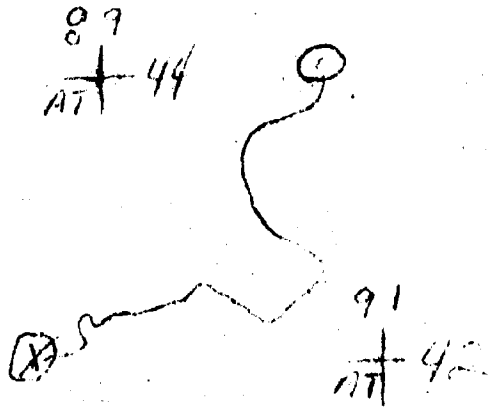
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GRMY
PATROL LEADER
RECORD, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GREY	1818661
CPL HARTMAN	2381880
CPL SHOVA	2360586
LCPL BOSTIC	2435587
PFC LERMA	2471174
PFC PARR	2450026
PFC VAUGHAN	2434232
PFC WOLFENBARGER	2478187
PFC SAUCEDO	2497650

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 579-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290930H June 1969 **68769**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #579-69

Call Sign: BENCH MARK E-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PTR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert Haven (U AT8788 LR AT9086) Extract on 05 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL PTR'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADQUARTERS 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. PORPORA
F. M. PORPORA
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

76769	
COPY NO	1 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn26thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 579-69
 PATROL: BENCH MARK, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 051040H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

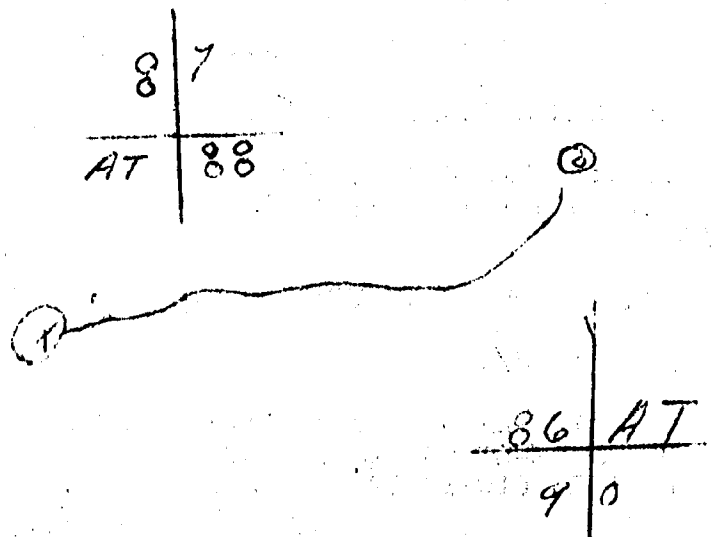
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION: WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SKETCH,
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020905H/051030H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 40-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT860864 MxCH46 OLD RICE PADDY EXTRACT LZ AT898878 GOOD 1xCH46 3' GRASS. TRAILS: AT899874 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE WELL USED. AT864869 RUNNING E-N 4' WIDE WELL USED AND IN LAST 2 DAYS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. MISC: TEAM FOUND FRESH FISH CANS, 1 PAIR OF TROUSERS, VIC AT883871 CANS APPEARED TO BE 1 DAY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS IF ANOTHER TEAM IS SENT IN THIS AREA TO TAKE A MACHETE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL MCGREGOR
PATROL LEADER
BENCH MARK, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCGREGOR	2394705
LCPL FISKE	2431771
PFC REED	2484232
PFC SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC KILKO	2432172
PFC SMITH	2513196
KCS TANE	T378

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #580-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300900H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) EnO p03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #580-69

68869

Call Sign: DESK WORK E-3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'D & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor trail BT030471. Call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in air support of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert Haven (UL BT0148 LR BT0346) Extract on 04 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

76869

COPY NO

2 OF 14

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "E"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 580-69

PATROL: DESK WORK, CO E

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

DA NANG, RVN

041410H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR TRAIL BT030471. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 01900/041400 JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY SECOND GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS SCARCE IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 484, EXTRACT LZ BT016464 FAIR 1xCH46 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: BT017469 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN 180 EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH HILL 425.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ONLY WATER IN THE AREA LOCATED VIC. BT020467 STREAM 1' WIDE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BROWN
PATROL LEADER
DESK WORK, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BROWN	2212996
CPL HAMILTON	2437314
CPL BISHOP	2439428
LCPL GARRISON	2371251
PFC FORD	2473787
PFC LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC RODRIGUEZ	2472957

PATROL OVERLAY

01
BT | 48



08
BT | 46

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #581-69

Copy No. of 1 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300830H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #581-69

Call Sign: TEA TIME E-2-R

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OBSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments? NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1670 LR ZC1767) Extract on 06 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMBO

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 8thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

76969

2 013

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 581-69
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
060845H JULY 69.

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000/060830H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70¹/₂ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC168678 GOOD 1xCH46, 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC168696 GOOD 1xCH46 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-97

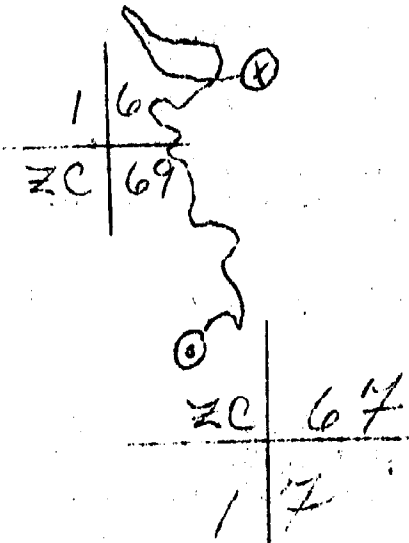
DECLASSIFIED

LT BAKER
PATROL LEADER
TEA TIME, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BAKER	0106083
2LT JACKSON	0107418
LCPL SALO	2458519
PFC FERJANEC	2508117
PFC BAUCON	2446435
PFC THOMPSON	2447264
KCS GIAP	420

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #582-69

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300845H June 1969

69069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 582-69

Call Signs: MELODY TIME E-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor trail BT007467. Call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir support of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9947 LR BT0145) Extract on 06 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References: (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL PT'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

UNCLASSIFIED

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

77069

COPY NO

2 of 3

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-48

OPERATION ORDER: 582-69
 PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 061410H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 STARLIG
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR TRAIL BT007467. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061015/061400H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS ROLLING TO STEEP, THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 425. OP'S: AT999458 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-NE-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT996448 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360° EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT NO MORE RECON TEAMS BE SENT INTO THIS AREA DUE TO THE FACT AREA IS TOO OPEN AND THERE IS NO COVERAGE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

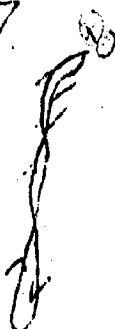
SGT MCKEE
PATROL LEADER
MELODY TIME, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MCKEE	2243559
CPL KOPPES	2434201
LCPL BAHNE	2409869
LCPL MCCURRY	2413838
PFC MEDIN	2485088
PFC GARAY	2423604
PFC WALLGREN	2471808

PATROL OVERLAY

9 7
A7 47



47 BT
02

OPERATION ORDER #583-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011030H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I 69969
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #583-69

Call Sign: REPORT CARD B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OBSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/A troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LE 401 on 04 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC0886 LPZC1084) Extract on 07 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADQUARTERS 3.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Im Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

77969
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

OPERATION ORDER # 584-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011115H July 1969

70069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P03800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 584-69

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; Insert Haven (UL ZC1585 LR ZC1883) Extract on 07 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheet. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: BANG X-RAY

F, M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn26thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAR ONE SIX G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
78069	
COPY NO	4 OF 17

A-51

OPERATION ORDER # 585-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011100H July 1969 **70169**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 585-69

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME B-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8085 LR AT8382) Extract on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

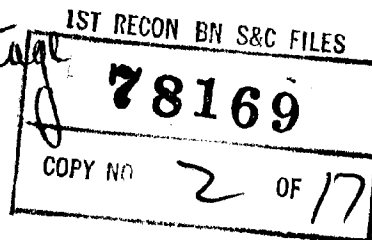
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 585-69
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091200H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

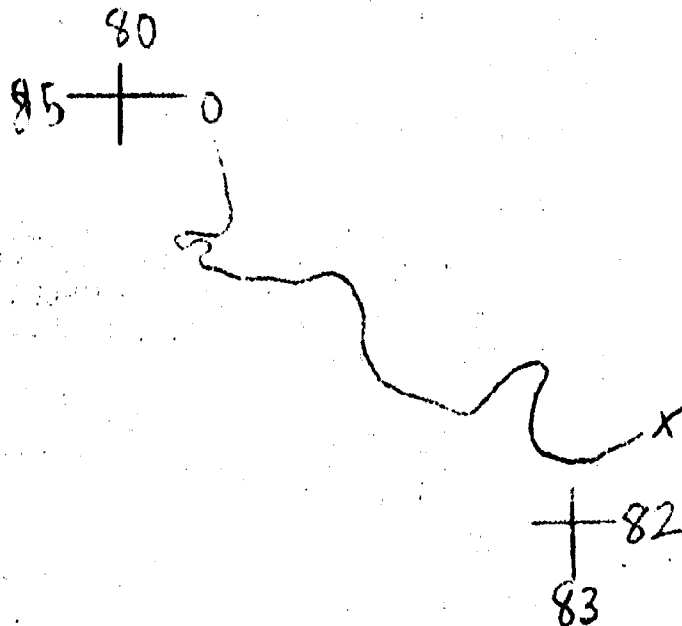
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/091200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 25' to 30'. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5' to 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORN SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT837828 GOOD 1 CH-46 EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT806847 GOOD 1 CH-46 ON HIGHWAY 545. TRAIL: VIC. AT808840 RUNNING NE TO SW, 5' to 6' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC GOOD CONDITION
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NEXT TEAM IN THIS AREA TAKE A REPELLING ROPE.

SGT SCHILLING
COMBAT TIME CO. B
091200H

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SCHILLING
LCPL	TORVEND
LCPL	DAYNE
PFC	WOHLAM
PFC	AVERY
PFC	SIMPSON
PFC	CARRABIS

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #586-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 01130H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) ImO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order # 586-69

70269

Call Sign: BEECH NUT D-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 14 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL LFM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (20)

F. M. PORPOTAGE

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

78269

COPY NO

OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 586-69
 PATROL: BENCHUT, CO. D.
 DETAILER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 141200H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041400H/141130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237½ HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 98 VC/NVA, 69 BUNKERS, 2 BODIES, AND 1 CHIEU HOI. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041700H VIC. HILL 119 1 CHIEU HOI CAME UP TO WIRE WITH HANDS OVER HEAD WEARING GREEN PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 BASKET, POUCH, AND PERSONAL EFFECTS. ENEMY HAD CHIEU HOI PAMPHLET. CHIEU HOI TAKEN TO LZ 401.

042200H VIC. AT 984493 35 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN SPOOKY 11 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER SPOOKY RUNS.

060100H VIC. AT 984496 12 NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

060730H VIC. AT 985502 1 BODY, 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 2 WELLS, POTS AND PANS, AND EATING UTENSILS. BODY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH NVA BELT. TEAM DESTROYED BUNKER, WELLS, AND GEAR.

071300H VIC. AT 965535 22 VC MOVING N-S, WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING LITTLE BLACK BAGS. ENEMY MOVED INTO VILLE VIC. AT 967523. THIS VILLE APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS SW OF WHERE CH-53 WAS SHOT DOWN ON 05 JULY.

R-55

DECLASSIFIED

LT. KLIEN
BENCH HUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

071730H VIC. AT 99814623 10 VC/NVA AND 1 UNKNOWN
LIGHT OR FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED
RESULTS.

072045H VIC. AT 99814623 7 VC/NVA. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

092110H VIC. AT 988502 10 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL.
FIRED 60 MM WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER FIRING.

100600H VIC. AT 998508 11 STEEL REINFORCED BUNKERS.
5 BUNKERS WERE COLLAPSED. 1 VC MESSAGE DATED 10 JULY.

111800H VIC. AT 975545 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING
AROUND ABANDONED INFANTRY POSITION PICKING UP GEAR.
HOSTAGE DEITA, HOSTAGE ZULU, AND COWPOKE 69 WORKED
OVER AREA. THEY OBSERVED ENEMY MOVE INTO BUNKER AND
EXPENDED ALL ORDNANCE ON BUNKER. OBSERVED 2 MORE VC
HEAVY AREA WHERE PREVIOUS ONES WENT INTO.

120600H VIC. AT 987517 50 BUNKERS, 1 CIVILIAN BODY IN
BUNKER, OFFICIAL PAPERS. FOUND IN VILLAGE BY PATROL
SENT FROM HILL 119. BUNKERS ARE STEEL, TIMBER, AND
SHEET METAL REINFORCED, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 PEOPLE.
SOUTHERN BANK OF VILLAGE HAD SEVEN BOAT LANDINGS. A 4X4
TRINCHLINE RAN THROUGH VILLAGE. TEAM DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS
AND SEARCHED REMAINING PEOPLE IN VILLAGE WHICH CONSISTED
OF 1 MALE, 6 FEMALES, AND 8 CHILDREN.

131520H VIC. AT 987517 BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH 8 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

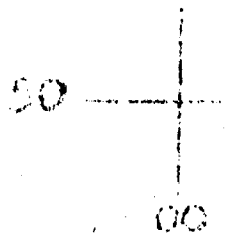
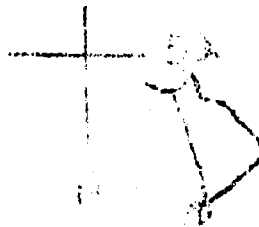
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12: HILL 119.
TRAILS: VIC. AT 987519 11-8 INTO VILLAGE, HEAVILY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS
ALL BUNKER COMPLEXES BE DESTROYED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LT. KIEN
BEECHNUT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	KIEN	0107429
SGT	GWINN	2266342
CPL	GRIFFIN	2122116
CPL	MORAN	2402924
ICPL	COCK	2508110
PFC	DUANE	2256042
HM3	DAVA	B838292
PFC	MARTIN	2475823
PFC	QUIGLEY	2358752
CPL	ZOLLER	2413733
ICPL	LARUE	2451951
PFC	RAY	2480664
PFC	PFAIZER	2518805
PVT	MANNYPETTY	2489462
CPL	LILJANDER	2394154
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
PFC	OWENS	2402048
PFC	SPECK	2484507
HM3	DAUGHERTY	B382673
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973
PFC	MARSHALL	2446647
PFC	CARVER	2427734
PFC	CARPENTER	2494423
ICPL	WEYENBERG	2381974

PATROL-OVERLAY

A-55

OPERATION ORDER #587-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300915H June 1969 **70369**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #587-69

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jul; insert Haven (UL Z01659 LR ZC1957) Extract on 07 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 62.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

78369	
COPY NO	1 OF 4

F. M. PORPOTAGE
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAE ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 587-69
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BA NANG, RVN.
 101445H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/101430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53½ HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH 9 VC/NVA AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 STRING OF COMM WIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081330H VIC. ZC 178588 1 NVA WALKED INTO PATROL'S POSITION. ATTEMPTS TO CAPTURE FAILED AND HE WAS KILLED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. NVA DID NOT HAVE A WEAPON. TEAM SEARCHED BODY AND OBTAINED 1 NOTEBOOK, 1 WALLET, 2 LETTERS, 6-8 PAPERS WITH DATES 30/6/69.

091700H VIC. ZC 183595 TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE STRETCHED OUT ON STAKES. STAKES APPEARED TO BE MADE FOR COMMUNICATION WIRE. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE AND HEARD PANS CLANKING AND VOICES OF AN ESTIMATED 10-15 ENEMY 50-100 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. COMM WIRE WENT DOWN INTO GULLEY.

091800H VIC. ZC 179590 1 BUNKER AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, OLD BUT WELL BUILT.

100945H VIC. ZC 181590 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 8 NVA. TEAM WAS ON STREAMBED WHEN TEAM WAS SPOTTED BY NVA. ENEMY YELLED AND OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND MOVE TO LZ.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BALLIET
FIG NEWTON, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40-50'; SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 178583 GOOD 2 CH-46, BALD HILL. EXTRACT IZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 180587 E-W, 2' WIDE, VERY WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LITTLE OR NO DAMAGE DONE BY BOMBING. RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BALLIET	2138873	PFC	GRABLE	2497902
ICPL	CARRUTHERS	2426200	PFC	LESLIE	2426301
ICPL	BAILEY	2455341	HM	TUBBS	B384931
PFC	ISAACS	2480543	PFC	DOCKERY	2455917

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #588-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021000H July 1969 **70469**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) Bno P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 588-69

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN B-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate possible enemy C.P. for Battalion Size Unit, VIC AT8372.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8274 LR AT8471) Extract on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div - FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. Forpotage
F, M. FORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

78469	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 588-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: SERVICE MAN CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 081000H JULY 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70M4
 SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY C. P. FOR BATTALION SIZED UNIT, VIC. AT 8372.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051030H/080930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 HOOTCHES, 3 BUNKERS, AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051600H VIC. AT 835725 2 HOOTCHES, 3 BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES. STRUCTURES WERE VERY OLD BUT SOME HAD BEEN USED IN LAST FEW MONTHS. CANS USED FOR COOKING WERE ALSO FOUND.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 844721 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4-6' BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 834731 POOR 1 CH-46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: VIC. AT 828724 GOOD OBSERVATION E-N, IN BOMB CRATER, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ROMEO.

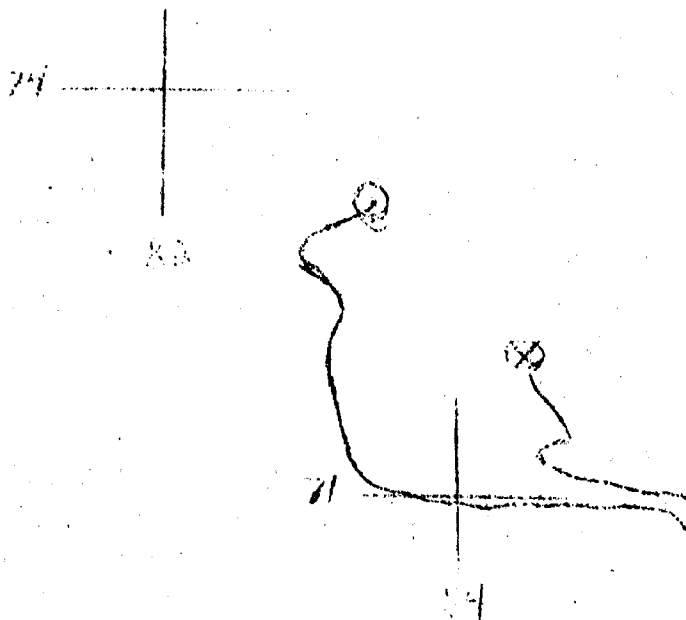
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ANDREWS
SERVICE MAN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ANDREWS	1670200
LCPL	COOPER	2469755
PFC	HOWARD	2474646
PFC	BELL	2491559
PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
PFC	WRIGHT	2496859
HM3	GROLL	B502213

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #589-69

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 TV 70569
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #589-69

Call Sign: BADDLE BOAT B-2-1

1.. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM S
 (b) See current INTSUM S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT7953 LR AT8150) Extract on 09 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4.. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

78569

F. M. PORFOTAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

2 OF 5

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #590-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020900H July 1969

70669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 590-69

Call Sign: SPOON BILL C-2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9144 LR AT9442) Extract on 06 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BAANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

78669	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

OPERATION ORDER: 590-69
 PATROL: SPOON BILL, CO "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081115H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR TRAN* SIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050815H/081100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 15 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. NO FIRE MISSIONS ~~WERE~~ RECALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051030H VIC. AT907435 TEAM FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ESTIMATED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 15' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC AT904435 POOR 1 CH-46 STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT935425 MULTI*BIRD GOOD, IN OPEN AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT911429 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT915425 RUNNING SW TO NE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT918425 RUNNING SW TO NE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. 925425 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2' WIDE ~~WIDE~~ AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: TEAM LOCATED A LADDER EXTENDED UP A TREE. TREE WAS USED AS AN OP DUE TO TWO PLATFORMS EVENLY SPACED APART.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

A-62

CPL CARROLL
SP OUDILL, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES
ENEMY HAS USED THIS AREA IN THE LAST MONTH BUT TO THE USE OF THE
TRAILS.

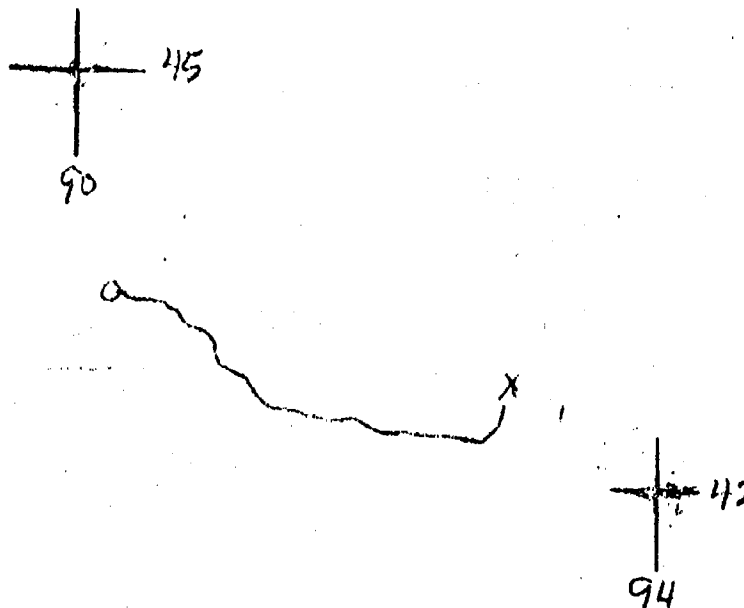
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARROLL
ICPL	RADLEY
ICPL	APPLERANS
ICPL	WALLBACK
ICPL	MULLAY
ICPL	THOMAS
PFC	SELL
KCS	CONG

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER: 591-69
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A.
 DERRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 091230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

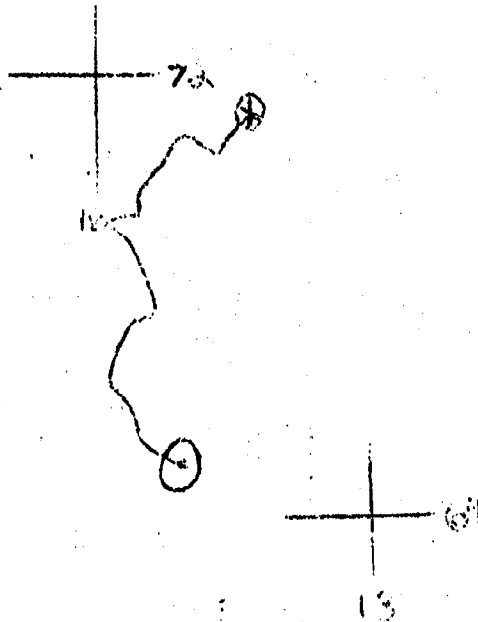
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/091230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 40-50'; SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 166693 FAIR 1 CH-46, CUT BY PATROL. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 171718 GOOD 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DERRIEFER: NONE

IT. KERSHAW
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	KERSHAW	0106948
CPL	BERGIN	2459823
CPL	RESNICK	2428493
LCPL	GRAHAM	2340076
PFC	VENEGAS	2414214
PFC	NUERFENBERGER	2488887
PFC	HLAVKA	2506350
PFC	HUTEMAN	2498826
HN	KORP	B849834

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 592-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030930H July 1969

70969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
 (b) BrD P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 592-69

Call Sign: HIRELING A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jul; insert Haven (ULAT9644 IR AT9941) Extract on 05 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alts: 37.36
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PQNY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpoitage
 F. M. PORPOITAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
78969	
COPY NO	(1) OF (1)

Distribution :

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 500.40

A-65

OPERATION ORDER: 592-69
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. "A"
 DEDRIVER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031400H JUL69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY BASE CAMPS IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAIN AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031200H/031330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031245H VIC. AT 970423 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 7 PACKS ON TRAIL, THEN WERE SPOTTED BY 2 NVA IN BETWEEN ROCKS. POINT MAN AND PATROL LEADER RETURNED THE ENEMY FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. TEAM RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE REAR FROM 3 NVA RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. PATROL LEADER THREW GRENADE RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. TEAM PICKED UP ENEMY PACKS AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ. AO THEN WORKED OVER THE AREA AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 100', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 977423 FAIR 1 CH-46, DROPPED OUT AREA. EXTRACT JX: VIC. SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. AT 977424 NE, 2½' WIDE, VERY WELL USED.

A-66

SGT ALLEN
HIRELING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PREVIOUS ARC LIGHT APPARENTLY CAUSED LITTLE DAMAGE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
CPL	MARRUFO	2442670
PFC	ENNIST	2486808
PFC	SALAZAR	2453068
PFC	PHILLIPOT	2470390
PFC	RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC	DAVIES	2485393
HM2	SLEDGE	D711309

PATROL OVERLAY

43
96

40
99

A-66

OPERATION ORDER #593-69

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030945H July 1969

71069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence EOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 593-69

Call Sign: GRASS ROOTS E-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 JUL; insert Haven (UL AT9947 LR BT0145) Extract on 16 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Referendums (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 MHz 37.30
Artillery: ALL TIME WITH GO THROUGH
PONY BOX 27.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three (3) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Cbmm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE 2010

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. FOMOTAGE
By direction

79069

COPY NO

OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCU
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO SECRET AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 593-69
PATROL: GRASS ROOTS: CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201130H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101400H/201130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 233½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 128 VC/NVA. FIRED 106'S AND 81 MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 8 CONF KIA'S. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

112030H VIC. AT995480 38 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL CARRYING PACKS, COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TIME TAKEN TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET.

122000H VIC. AT995483 37 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106, COULD OBSERVE ANY BODIES.

142005H VIC. 985480 7 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 ILLUMINATION AND 81 MM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

162005H VIC. AT995460 5 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA.

182010H VIC. AT995480 8 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT CROUCH
GRASS ROOTS, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

171950H VIC. AT 995480 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 81MM AND 106. ROUNDS WERE ON TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CLOUDS MOVING IN ON AREA.

182000H VIC. AT 985477 25 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 AND 81MM RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

192005H VIC. AT 985477 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED 106 AND 81MM WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12: VEC. HILL 425
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	CROUCH	1959468
CPL	WETZMANN	2452824
PLC	BURNS	2409137
PLC	SOLTER	2464767
CPL	BESMER	2439428
PLC	KIRK	2432172
PLC	SMITH	2513196
PLC	STANBINS	2513591
PLC	REED	2434232
PLC	COFFOLINO	2494760
PLC	SCHILLER	2304480
WGS	LAN	378

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #594-69

Copy No. 71169 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 594-69

Call Sign: REPORT CARD B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current OPSUMS & FIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor energy transit and supply routes via BT0346. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert Haven (UL BT0348 LR BT0545) Extract on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FIRIS WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Cam immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE 2000

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 CO, Co, WB"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

F. M. PORPOCAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BR SEC 111	
79169	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5300.40

A-69

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 594-69
 PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO B.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 061030H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES VIC. DT 0346. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050740H/061000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 31 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051800 VIC. DT 023461 6 NVA MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

051940 VIC. DT 031472 MOVING SW-NE SPLITTING IN 2 GROUPS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING A DARK CLOAK. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2: CONSISTING OF GRASS, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. DT 037472 FAIR. 1 CH-46; STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. DT 041399 GOOD 4 CH-46; ON TOP OF HILL. OP'S: DT 041469 GOOD OBSERVATION, N-SIDE, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZZULU.

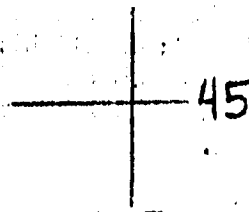
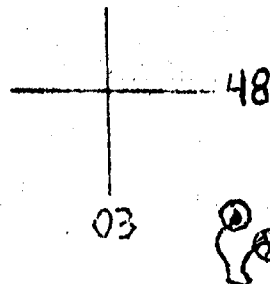
DECLASSIFIED

1st GRANT
REPORT CARD, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS
OTHER PATROLS TAKE PREVENTIVE OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	GRANT	0101040
SGT	WALLACE	2034491
CPL	HENRI	2278038
ICPL	HERD	2121791
PFC	ELIJAH	2460690
PFC	ATCHELSON	2426282
PFC	BAIN	2490993
PFC	MEJIA	2450908
HM2	RINGER	1420269

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 595-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
JULY 1969 71269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 595-69

Call Sign: RIO GRANDE

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 JUL, insert Haven (UL ZC2147 LR ATB014)
Extract on 09 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.860 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BAIANCEZUIN

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFGA
Div PSCC
Recon Sq3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIN G#2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(20)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CFNAVINST 5300.10

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79269	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

COPY NO		OF
---------	--	----

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 595-69
PATROL: RIO GRANDE CO. E
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 IV
SHEET (S) 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091105H *Jul 1969*

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: OFF, 9 ENL, USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/091045H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 4 DETAINEES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

071816H VIC. AT 794456 5 NVA WEARING SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND CART-BELTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

090915H VIC. AT 792468 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND CAPTURING 4 VC SUSPECTS. 1 VC ESCAPED AND THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT :Z: VIC. AT 794449 FAIR 1 CH-46, SHRUBS AND BAMBOO. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 793466 GOOD 2CH-46, LOW GRASS ABOUT 3' HIGH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD THROUGH RUMMAGE, POOR WITH ZULU. MISC: 3 PW'S

DECLASSIFIED

11-72

DECLASSIFIED

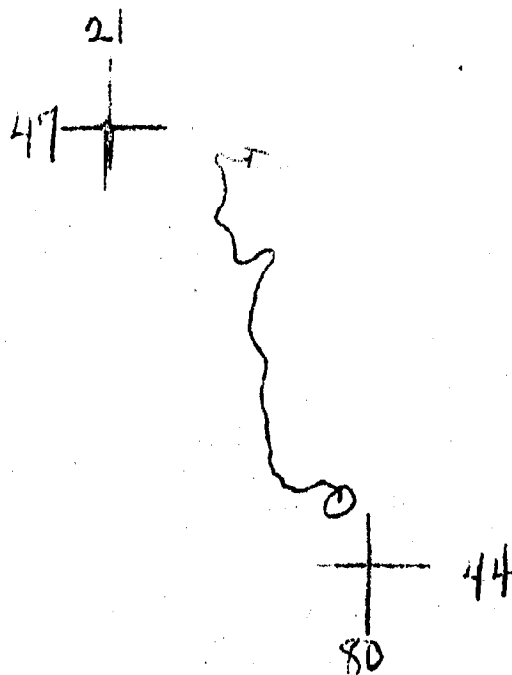
CPL HEAD
RIO GRANDE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

WERE CAPTURED VIC. 793468 AT 090815H. ONE CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HEAD
LCPL	THOMAS
PFC	MC COMBS
PFC	FERRELL
PFC	RING LOOM
PFC	ALD
LCPL	COX
NGN	NGUYEN LO
NGN	NGUYEN A

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 596-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031200H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)/ 6641 III **71369**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 596-69

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8867 1R AT9084) Extract on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 57.30
Artillery: ALL FATS WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79369

COPY NO

2 of 4

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 596-69
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
080915H July 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MNL, USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M 79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/080900H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061200H VIC. 891866 TEAM FOUND SMALL PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP, WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS. BASE CAMP WAS BELIEVED TO BE APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT895875 POOR 1xCH46 OF 6' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT898848 POOR 1xCH46 OF 4' BAMBOO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-74

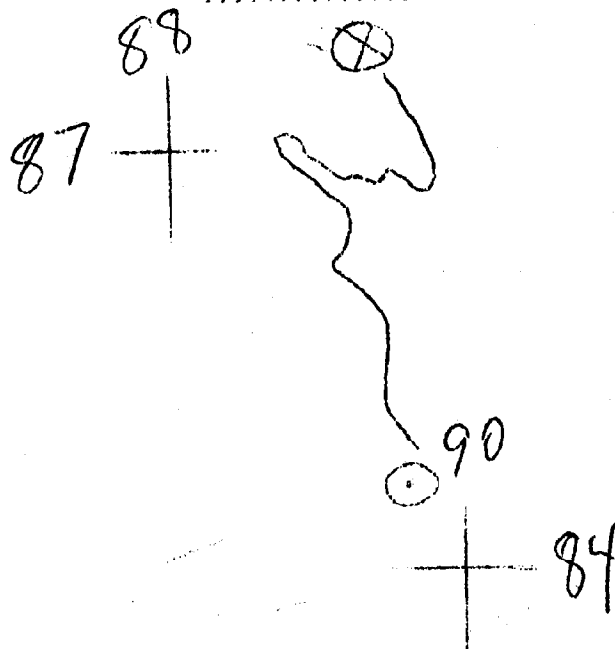
DECLASSIFIED

1LT CORBETT
POLICY GAME, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	CORBETT	0106756
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124
PFC	MAIDEN	2470670
PFC	HILBERT	2444220
PFC	DEKORTE	2484366
CPL	LUNA	2483073
LCPL	MCQUIRE	2482813

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #597-89

Copy No. 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900H July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #597-69

Call Sign: HIRELING A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8339 IR AT8537) Extract on 18 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

In Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

1 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 597-69
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201335H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER AND DOG
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND AL- JUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/201300H

4. ROUTE: HILL 452

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 290½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HOOTCH & 112V3/NVA. CIDG PERSONNEL FROM HIRELING POSITION REPORTED 1,000 VC/NVA IN VIC. 205334/214334/216345. CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S AND 3 WIA'S. CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111830H VIC. 901371 30 TO 40 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES. 1 HOOTCH LOCATED IN TREELINE. COMPANY 46 CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

111900H VIC. 90723618 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIES CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING IN RICE PADDIES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREE LINE. COULD NOT OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

122030H VIC 909364 20 TO 30 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES IN COLUMN. CALLED FIRE MISSION. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

140800H VIC. 908363 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY LOCATED IN RICE PADDIE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS

CPL DAVIS
HIRELING, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

160835E VIC 205334/214334/216345 1,000 VC/NVA REPORTED
BY CIDG PERSONNEL AT HIRELING POSITION.

171200H VIC 907365 17 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING
PACKS AND STORAGE CONTAINERS. SOME WERE WORKING IN PADDIES
AND SOME WERE STANDING SECURITY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA'S
AND 3 WIA'S.

190115H VIC. 835374 OBSERVED 4 TO 5 LIGHTS APPROXIMATELY
500 METERS IN A VALLEY SOUTH OF TEAM POSITION. CALLED FIRE
MISSION AND SATURATED AREA WITH M-79, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A (HILL 452)

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 452. EXTRACT LZ: HILL
452. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH BALANCE ALPHA. MISC: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF KIA'S, 3 WIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES
THERE IS A POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA IN THE VALLEY SOUTH OF TEAM
POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS	2453720
CPL SMITH	2392374
CPL MATRUGO	2442670
LCPL SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL BROWN	2511582
LCPL MOOD	2452501
LCPL DAVIS	2485393
LCPL REBOLT	2480960
PFC ENNIST	2406808
PFC PHILPOT	2470390
PFC RAMIREZ	24113820
PFC MARTINEZ	2498653
CPL FOLINO	2136939

OVERLAY NOT APPLICABLE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 598-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040930H July 1969

71569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P09000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 598-69

Call Sign: DATE PALM C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 400700L; insert Haven (UL ZC1573 IR 701875) Extraction 10 Jul within 500m. Coordinating instructions are contained in referenced (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Elect: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Dir FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. PORPOGAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

1 OF 15

79569
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #599-69

Copy No. 71669 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040945H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 599-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8471 LR AT8668) Extraop on 08 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

1st Recon BN S&C FILES
 F. M. PORPOCAGE
 By direction

COPY NO

OR 6

79669
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 599-69
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 101030H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100/101015
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 15 VC/NVA AND POSSIBLE LOCATION OF CO. SIZE BASE CAMP. TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED, RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081810H VIC. AT 84289 15 VC/NVA IN STREAM BED. PATROL UTILIZED COWPOKE 13, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

091020H VIC. AT 841688 6 VC/NVA ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND TROUSERS CARRYING AK-47'S, CART-BELTS AND PACKS. 2 VC/NVA ON TREES AS LOOKOUTS, PATROL LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY WHEN THEY MOVED INTO THICKER CANOPY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

091025H VIC. AT 840689 POSSIBLE CO. SIZE BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED. PATROL UTILIZED COW POKE 7 FIND NG FOXHOLES AND CAVES IN AREA. ONE AIR STRIKE WAS USED RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. TERRAIN:

THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY IS 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

SGT MNEMAR
LUNGA POINT CO. C
101030H JULY 69

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ; VIC AT 845703
POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF TREES. EXTRACT LZ;
843687 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS.
TRAIL: 840689 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY
USED. COMM: COMM POOR WITH ROMERO DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER
THINKS SHOULD ARC-LIGHT, DUE TO THE FACT THERE IS
HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

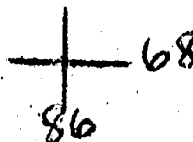
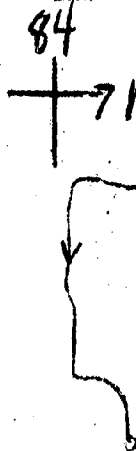
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND FIXED
WING WERE OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MC NEMAR
LCPL	KNIGHT
LCPL	CLARK
LCPL	DAGUE
PFC	GREEN
PFC	WILCUTT
HM3	MAYES

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #600-69

Copy No. 71969 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050845H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (b) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #600-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8176 IR AT8373) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79969	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

DOENGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 SPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 600-69
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
121020H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080930H/121000H JULY 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 15' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT843718 GOOD 1xCH46 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT836728 GOOD 1xCH46 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

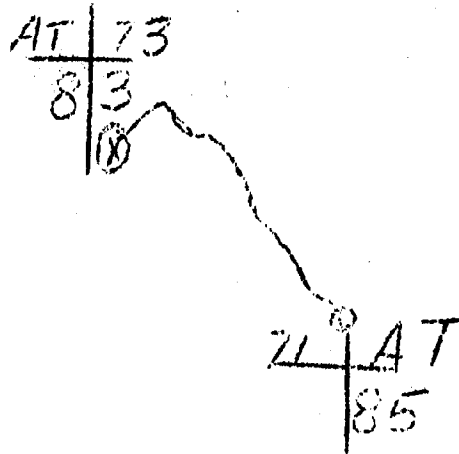
DECLASSIFIED

SGT CROWLEY
PATROL LEADER
PRIME CUT, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CROWLEY	2085238
LCPL CUSTER	2412836
LCPL KOHLHEIM	2458918
PFC SWAN	2446306
LCPL DOUB	2476200
PFC TYBO	2483111
LCPL TARAVELIA	2407083
SILVER	5A79

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #601-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050830H July 1969

72069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #601-69

Call Sign: DEFEND D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9344 LR AT9642) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws on carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

80069	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 601-69

PATROL: DEFEND, CO. D.

DEBRIEFER: CPL. REYES

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114

SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

121020H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

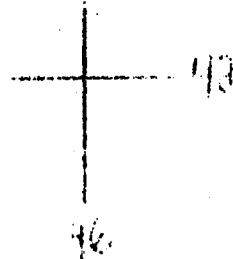
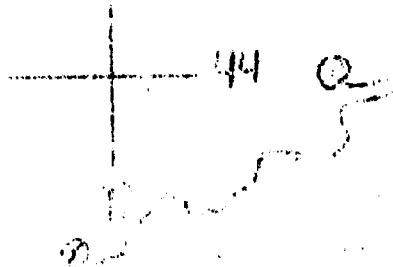
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 FNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, 10-30', SECONDARY 1-4' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 928427 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 1' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 946439 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, LOW GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 928-427, NW-SE, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' WIDE, WELL USED. VIC. AT 944434, SW-NE, RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. AT 936428 GOOD OBSERVATION SW-W, EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT 950438 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU, LUCKY LARK, AND GRASSROOTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

CPL CANTRELL
DEFEND, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CANTRELL	2372561
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2242409
PFC	CAMACHO	2483344
PFC	BUTLER	2428185
PFC	LAREESE	2464786
PFC	MEGA	2495663
CPL	CANTU	2390174
PFC	REYES	2425970

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER# 602-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050900H July 1969

72169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 602-69

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS ^D B-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches,

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8492 LR AT8686) Extract on 12 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electroins: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

[Signature]
 F. M. PORFOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

80169

COPY NO

1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-84

OPERATION ORDER: 602-69
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO "D"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMP AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/131230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA (MINOR). CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121000H VIC. AT862902 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. POINT MAN MADE CONTACT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTHWEST OUT OF AREA.

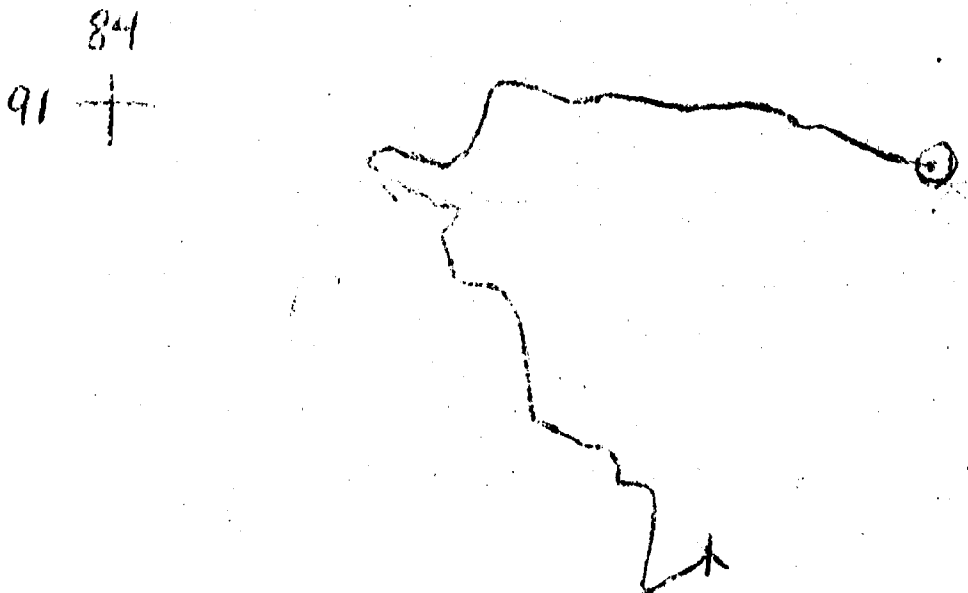
121015H VIC. AT862902 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARTRIDGE BINETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS IN CANOPY ON TRAIL WHEN THEY STARTED FIRING ON TEAM. TEAM CALLED IN AO. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 18 TO 60' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 897908 GOOD 1 CH-46 IN BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 882879 POOR 1 CH-46 ON SLOPE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 863905 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS GOOD FOR AN OP WITH OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY MISC: COMM WIRE WAS FOUND ALONG TRAIL VIC. AT862902 RUNNING EAST TO WEST PARALLEL TO TRAIL.

SSGT OMONDSON
PARALLEL BARS CO. D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 DMRG KIA (MOTOR)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THERE IS A BASE CAMP TO THE EAST VIO. 869902.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT OMONDSON	1840298
CPL DAIGREAU	2336440
CPL HOLZMAN	2427457
PFC MOORE	2446686
PFC SEGURA	2475630
PFC MILLS	2459000
PFC GROSUTTE	2518114
IM3 JANSSEN	B616995
PFC WAUSILEWSKI	2451061

PATROL OVERLAY



91

87 +

OPERATION ORDER #603-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060745H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #603-69

72969

Call Sign: SANDHURST E-4th Plt.

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 09 Jul; insert Haven (W AT814463 IR AT830444) Extract on 19 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

ym Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

80969	
COPY NO 1	OF 15

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 603-69
 PATROL: SANDHURST, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 221900H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CWF, 20 INEL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 3 KIS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-34, 3 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/221900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 322 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 LIGHTS AND 1 SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

112145H VIC. AT 827472 1 SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

172115H VIC. AT 823464 3 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS HILL 146. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. HILL 146
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, WITH 2 USMC NBC.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

LT. BAKER
SAND HURST, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL LEADERS:

LT	BAKER	0105083
SGT	BERRYCH	2058628
CPL	BLANTON	2034967
SGT	MCNEE	2243559
PFC	SIMKINS	2413725
CPL	HOWARD	2432251
PFC	BUCHANAN	2255934
PFC	ROSS	2444363
PFC	MCNEILERS	2475803
CPL	KOPPEL	2434201
CPL	MCSTURKY	2413038
CPL	RAHRE	2409869
PFC	WALMERLIN	2471808
PFC	MIDDIN	2485048
CPL	SALO	2450519
PFC	MIRJANE	2500317
PFC	FLAINTINGA	2419867
PFC	MURPHY	2402063
PFC	GRUNDEL	3870240
KCS	LEW	365
KCS	GIAP	420
KCS	IRDM	386

OPERATION ORDER #604-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060730H July 1969

73069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #604-69

Call Sign: MAY FLY D-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1948 IR AT7946) Extract on 12 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THRU UGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Com immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

81069	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, Fifth SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-88

OPERATION ORDER: 604-69

PATROL: MAY FLY, CO. D.

BRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

131600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100730/131530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA, VOICES OF APPROXIMATELY 3 ENEMY, AND SPORADIC RIFLE SHOTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121640H VIC. ZC 198474 2 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 PACK. TEAM MOVED CLOSER TO TRAIL AND SET UP OP.

130800H VIC. ZC 199475 TEAM HEARD VOICES OF APPROXIMATELY 3 ENEMY MOVING SW-NE ACROSS OPEN AREA.

130900H VIC. ZC 190480 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10 RIFLE SHOTS, SOUNDED LIKE POSSIBLE AK-47.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: RT 737454 MULTI-CH-46, 2' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 199475 FAIR 1 CH-46, 3' GRASS. TRL VIC. 780190 RUNNING N. TO S. 1' WIDE. RECENTLY & WELL USED. TRL VIC. 199475 RUNNING SW TO NE. 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY & HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOWGROUNDS AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUNDS WITH ZULU.

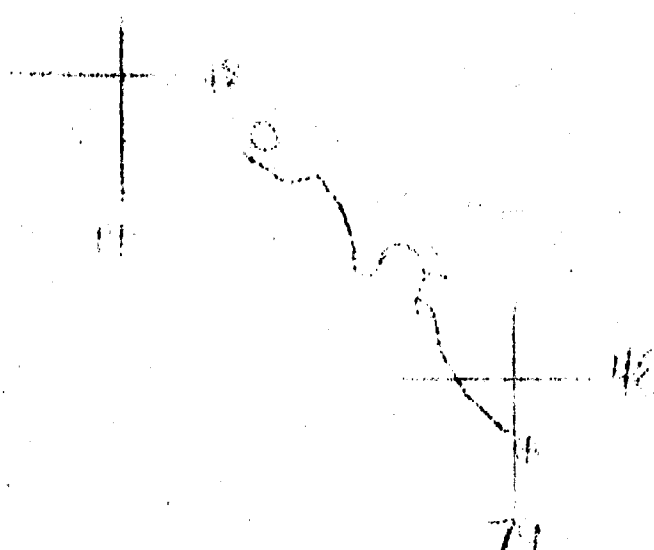
A-89

CPL HORTON
MAY FLY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THREE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HORTON	2463197
CPL	COOK	2239424
LCPL	BENEDICT	2427542
PFC	FARMER	2518527
PFC	BERG	2362055
PFC	TALARO	2483235
PFC	SWICK	2521254

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 605-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H July 1969

73169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03600.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 605-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/PA infiltration or arms infiltration with special emphasis to base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart 0400 on 9 Jul, insert Haven (UL ZQ1573 IR ZC1871)
Extract 0100 on 10 Jul within 5 miles of Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
81169	
COPY NO	OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER # 606-69

Copy No. 73269 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071000H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 606-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM D-3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (1) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis . . . monitor enemy transit routes BT005425 and BT015425. Be prepared to ~~cancel~~ and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL BT0044 LR BT0241) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BAIRANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "D"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

81269

COPY NO

OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 606-69
PATROL: RING BROOM, CO "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121000H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES IN VIC. BT005425 AND BT015425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THIS AREA. SECONDARY GROWTH IS 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 01345 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 004431 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' BRUSH AND TREES. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC 013431 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2 TO 4' WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. 4007432 GOOD OBSERVATION 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU, GOOD WITH HILL 425 AND 119.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER PATROLS GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD BE SET IN WHERE THERE IS SOME COVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS OF THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL EVANS
RING BROOM MC. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2444726
ICPL	COLE	2446018
ICPL	BOWERS	2427664
ICPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
PTC	HAGEL	2457561
PTC	C. BRERAS	2402140
PTC	WOODS	2474858
IM3	SAIDERS	B582069

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #607-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #607-69

73369

Call Sign: DATE PALM C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit route BT005445. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9946 LR BT0114) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX Q-2 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

81369

COPY NO 3

OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 607-69
PATROL: DATE PALM, CO "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121015H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTE VIC. BT 005445. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

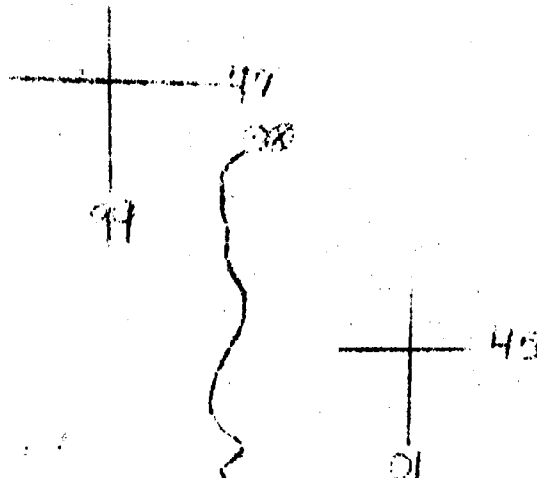
101730H VIC. AT999439 6 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH EAST WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS, 4 WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS. INTENY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 4 TO 6' OF SPARSE BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. BT000445 TO AT999439 SOUTH TO NORTH DIRECTION 3' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT995438 TO BT001441 SW TO NE, 3' WIDE HEAVILY USED. OP'S: VIC. AT996448 GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST AND EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. AT997444 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

LT. MILLER
DATE PALM, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES OTHER TEAMS WALKING OFF HILL 425 DO SO AT NIGHT DUE TO LACK OF CANOPY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MILLER	0104708
PFC	MCKINNEY	2458570
LCPL	BURNS	2470653
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085
LCPL	MELTON	2425561
PFC	RAKITTKE	2495256
PFC	MCGUIRE	2512941

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #608-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070815H July 1969

73469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640-IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #608-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8269 LR AT8567) Extract on 13 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution;
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

81469

COPY NO

2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 608-69
PATROL: ASPANAGUS, CO A
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
130850H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/130830H JULY 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101515H AT837684 3 NVA MOVING NE ON 3' WIDE TRAIL WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH COVERS, ONE NVA HAD A GREEN BERET ON. ALL NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS, BUT DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH NO WEAPONS COULD BE SEEN.

101755H AT835682 2 NVA MOVING E ON SMALL WELL USED TRAIL 1-2' WIDE 1 NVA WAS WEARING A WHITE PJ SHIRT, COULD NOT OBSERVE OTHER DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH, NO ENEMY HAD NO EQUIPMENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NI CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT845689 GOOD 1xCH46 STREAM BED. EXTRACT AT823674 GOOD 1xCH46 CLEARED AREA BY THE INFANTRY. TRAILS: AT824672 RUNNING N TO S 3-4' WIDE AND WELL USED RECENTLY. COMM WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS SUGGEST ANOTHER PATROL SHOULD BE SENT IN THIS AREA AND MONITOR ENEMY ACTIVITY ON TRAIL VIC. AT824672 BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE HEAVY USE OF THE TRAILS AND PATROL HEARD NOISES THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

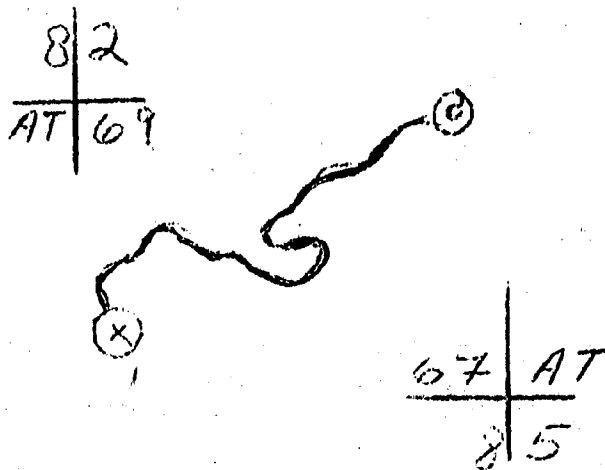
A-96

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
PATROL LEADER
ASPARAGUS, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GONCALVES	1183133
LCPL DELREAL	2426061
PTC GODLOVE	2512993
PTC MCADAMS	2486994
PTC GOLDMEYER	2408574
PTC POHL	2499025

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #609-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
- DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070900H July 1969

73569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 609-69

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes BT049459. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jul; insert Haven (UL BT0448 IR BT0645) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

RECON BN S&C FILES	
0	81569
COPY NO	1 OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 609-69
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121010H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES VIC. BTO49459. BE PREPARED TO CALL ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPE-STONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061045H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 34 VC/NVA. CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061915H VIC. 053480 11 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS WITH CAMOUFLAGE AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL. PATROL CALLED AO WHO STRADED TRAIL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091815H VIC. BTO48480 11 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND WEARING CAMOUFLAGE. ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. CALLED AO WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA AND CALLED IN FIXED WING. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED ARTILLERY AND CORDAS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

111745H VIC BTO48480 12 VC/NVA WEARING ASSORTED BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI SHORTS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. PATROL UTILIZED GUNSHIPS, ARTILLERY, AO AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

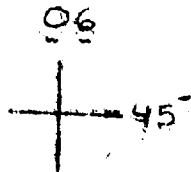
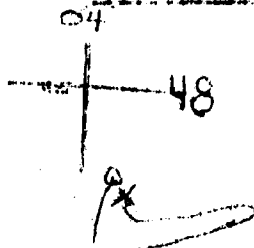
DECLASSIFIED

LT. SHARMAN
RABBIT HUTCH CO. B
121300H JULY69

- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 1/2 FEET CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 041469 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 1/2 FEET GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 045470 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1 1/2 FEET HIGH GRASS. TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS ALL OVER AREA. OP'S: HILL 322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH, EAST, SOUTH, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES ANYMORE PATROLS GOING INTO THIS AREA TAKE PLINY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH A.O. BUT POOR WITH ARTY BATTERY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	SHARMAN	0107067
SGT	BROWN	2212996
LCPL	GARRISON	2371251
PTC	LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC	RODRIGUEZ	2472957
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 610-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 610-69

73669

Call Sign: RIDGE BEAM C-2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 20 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no petrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "C"
MAQ ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECEIVED ON S&C FILLS	
81669	
COPY NO.	2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

N-94

OPERATION ORDER: 610-69
 PATROL: RIDGE BEAM, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 190930H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50,
1 50 CALIBER MG, 1 60 MORTAR.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/190910H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 211 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL SPEAKMAN
RIDGE BEAM, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
CPL	JONES	2409609
LCPL	TERRY	2508212
LCPL	ZAPOROWSKI	2300137
LCPL	MEYNA	24114742
PFC	TALAMANTE	2495521
PFC	JONES	2481587
HM3	ROWZEE	5282763
PFC	MACIAS	2411396

611
OPERATION ORDER #605-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070945H July 1969 **73769**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Veitnam, Sheets, 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #605-69
611

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK B-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT 790535 LRAT 8153, Extract on 20 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 8052 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 87.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

81769

COPY NO

1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 611-69
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: GPE PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 201015H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101430H/201000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 236 1/2 HOURS WITH 27 SHOOTINGS OF 106 VC/IVA AND 1 122MM ROCKET LAUNCHER. 15 WERE MISSED, 12 WERE CALLED, AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101810H VTC. AT 803497 14 IVA MOVING EAST FROM RICE PADDY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

111520H VTC. ZC 203542 1 122MM ROCKET LAUNCHER AIMED AT HILL 52. TEAM COORDINATED AIR STRIKE AND ARTILLERY WITH INFANTRY. GOWPOKE 71 CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED LAUNCHER.

111830H VTC. AT 803497 4 IVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKERS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO BUNKER.

121340H VTC. AT 802498 4 IVA DIGGING TRENCHES OR TUNNELS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY HIDING IN BUNKER.

221850H VTC. AT 803497 4 VC/IVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH DESTROYED HOOTCH.

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE
LUCKY HANK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

134500H VIB. AT 804497 12 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST INTO
TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE.

141535H VIB. AT 804497 3 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST INTO TREELINE
WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

141550H VIB. AT 803497 2 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST INTO HOOTCH
WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

150000H VIB. AT 192542 5 VC MOVING NW-SE ACROSS RIVER WEARING
BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. VC MOVED FROM VILLAGE VIB. AT 173546
ACROSS RIVER IN BOATS WITH LARGE PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WHICH TOOK OVER 40 MINUTES FOR CLEARANCE AND VC MOVED INTO CANOPY
SO COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

151905H VIB. AT 806495 6 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST INTO HOOTCH
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

151705H VIB. 20469545 5 NVA DIGGING TRENCH AND TURRET WEARING
GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING
IN 1 CONFIRMED DEATH KIA.

171800H VIB. AT 803496 4 NVA MOVING FROM LAKE TO TREELINE WEARING
KHAKI AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED
RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY RUNNING INTO TREELINE.

181100H VIB. AT 190545 5 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING BLACK
PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED
RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

181800H VIB. AT 802495 4 VC MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK
PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. AREA BECAME FOGGED IN BEFORE TEAM
COULD CALL IN FIRE MISSION.

181840H VIB. AT 803496 13 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING
KHAKI AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND HOSTAGE
TEAM CAME ON STATION AND EXPLODED AMMO ON HOOTCH. HOOTCH WAS
DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

191420H VIB. AT 803496 9 VC MILING AROUND BUNKER WEARING
BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

191830H VIB. AT 820564 7 VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO VILLAGE
WEARING KHAKI PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION
WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE
LUCKY LARK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12: HILL 200
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS
TPQ-10 OF VIC. AT 803496.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WALLACE	2034491
SGT	SMARSTY	2060147
SGT	SCHILLING	2232820
ICPL	NORVIND	2444292
PFC	WOHLMAN	2438682
PFC	AVERY	2383582
ICPL	OSTRAIDER	2474148
PFC	STOUTEN	2408487
PFC	DOWNIE	2464142
ICPL	SMITH	2470628
CPL	CURTIS	2405401
PFC	WURPICH	2478398
ICPL	HINKINS	2293359
PFC	ALOTA	2450908
PFC	ELIJAH	2460690
CPL	SMITH	2278038
ICPL	SMITH	2421191
PFC	SMITH	2425232
PFC	SMITH	2523380
PFC	SMITH	2490993
ICPL	SMITH	8617553
ICPL	SMITH	2425186
ICPL	SMITH	2358749

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #612-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080845H July 1969

73969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #612-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: RECORD A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8078 LR AT8275) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draw or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Do-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

81969

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 612-69
PATROL: RECORD, CO "A"
DEBRIDEER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151800H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2, PRG-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORUS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/151800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 20 TO 30' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH IS 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 847715 GOOD 1 CH-46. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 838734 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COM1 WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT HIS TEAM WAS OUT OF HIS HAVEN AT LEAST 3 TO 4 CLICKS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMPLAINTS BY THE DEBRIDEER: NONE

Sgt GLENN
RECORD
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT*	GLENN	2055492
LCPL	VAUGHAN	2434232
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
PFC	EBLE	2456547
PFC	BREINLANDERS	2469155
PFC	PHILPOTTS	2466725
PFC	GROSS	2481315
PFC	SWITZER	2519030

78
ACTUAL
HABEN

75
82

Exhaust
2.
INSERT
71
85

OPERATION ORDER # 613-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 613-69

Call Sign: MOON DASH A-1-2

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

• Execution: Report LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9644 to AT9846--)
 on 14 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/IR AT9943
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

82069	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 614-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080800H July 1969

74169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO FC3000.4
 (c) 1stMacDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMacDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 614-69

Call Sign: MOVEABLE C-2,3-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert Haven (ULZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 21 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCODE 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle shoots. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

Distribution
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCG
 Recor S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82169

COPY NO

3 OF 66

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 614-69
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 231230H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211600H/231200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 284 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

180400H VIC. ZC 205704 ENEMY MOVEMENT HEARD TOWARDS S.W. CORNER OF PATROL'S POSITION. TRIP FLARE WITHIN 20 METERS OF A BUNKER WAS SET OFF BUT NO INCOMING ROUNDS TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. BA 10.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT KELLY
MOVIEARIN, CO. C.
PATROL TRADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KELLY	0106465
ICPL	RADLEY	2480450
ICPL	APPELHANS	2409555
ICPL	MURRAY	2424576
ICPL	RAILBACK	2473023
ICPL	THOMAS	2428511
ICPL	CHADWELL	2434501
ICPL	EMBROCK	2415173
PTC	STILL	2484593
PTC	DOLAN	2498505
PTC	HASSETT	2433518
PTC	WILLIAMSON	2358761
PTC	WESTERS	2502327
ICU	MOORE	19517307
ICPL	HEBBLEY	2423784
PTC	YOUNG	2395702
SGT	PAGILLA	2135644

OPERATION ORDER #615-69

Copy No. 74569 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #615-69

Call Sign: CAROUSEL A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1850 LR ZC2047) Extract on 15 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82569	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 615-69
PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON ASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161015H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/160930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 11 VC. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

160845H VIC. ZC 200475 11 VC MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND BLUE HOSPITAL SHIRTS AND CARRYING AK-47'S AND PACKS. 2 VC MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH PATROL AND OTHER 9 MOVED OFF TRAIL TO PATROL'S N, NE, E, SE, S. HOSTAGE BULL, HOSTAGE SMOKE CAME ON STATION, SHOT UP AREA, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 200475 GOOD, 1 CH-46, 4! GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 200475 E-W, 2' WIDE, USED DAILY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAM BE SENT TO MONITOR TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

DECLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

LT. GREGSON
CAROUSEL CO. A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GREGSON	0106125
CPL	MACDONALD	2357499
PFC	EVANS	2481660
PFC	WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC	STUMMER	2496624
PFC	VILES	2371306
PFC	LOPEZ	2284785
III	KORP	B849834

PATROL OVERLAY

12
+ 80

21
+ 47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 615-69
PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL REPORT (CAROUSEL) DATED 161015H JULY 69.

SECTION #5. SYNOPSIS: DELETE CONTACT WITH AND ADD: SIGHTING OF

SECTION 6. DELETE SUB-PARAGRAPH 6A AND ADD: 160845H VIC. ZC201475 11 VC/IVA WEARING KHAKI AND CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED INTO TEAMS LZ AND SURROUNDED THE PATROL. AO AND GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

OPERATION ORDER #616-69

Copy No. 74669 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(c) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #616-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX D-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct survey operation on 2 proposed artillery support bases, VIO AT808019 & AT826849.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 2 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8086 LR AT8384) Extract on 15 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82669

COPY NO

4 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #617-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
109915H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1f (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #617-69

74769

Call Sign: BENCH MARK E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT8068 IR AT8266 Extract on 16 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Dio FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

RECON BN S&C FILES	
82769	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 617-69
PATROL: BENCHMARK CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SCALE (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171510 JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130830 F/171430H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAVES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151030H VIC AT 822672 PATROL FOUND 2 CAVES WHICH COULD HOLD ABOUT 15 MEN EACH. PATROL INVESTIGATED THE CAVES AND FOUND FIRE CANS AND TRASH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40-50 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 FEET CONSISTING OF VILLES AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 840685 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ON BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 307660 GOOD 2 CH-46 ON TOP OF BALD HILL (785). TRAIL: 822672 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2 FEET WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. VIC. 3218571 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2 FEET WIDE AND WELL USED. CP'S: 807660 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. ALLORD
BENCHMARK CO. E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0109092
LCPL	SOUZA	2422525
PFC	VOLKMAN	2505009
PFC	BLALOCK	2455803
PFC	KILCOHRSE	2467114
PFC	JOHNSON	2463440
PFC	WILSON	2498215

PATROL OVERLAY

68 80
+

+ 66
83

X

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #618-69

Copy No. 74869 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090815H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P08900.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #618-69

Call Sign: MOON DASH A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct clandestine wire tapping on possible enemy communications center.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 13 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, Fifth SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82869

COPY NO

2

OF

15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 618-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE 130845H JULY 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 TAPE RECORDER.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE WIRE TAPPING ON POSSIBLE ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101400H/130830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 COMM WIRE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF VOICES OF 6-7 ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101650H VIC. ZC 181587 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING SW-NE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF 6-7 ENEMY. SOUNDED LIKE ENEMY WERE HARBORED. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

111000H VIC. ZC 180589 TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE. TEAM STARTED WORKING AT 10145H AND TAPPED WIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 177585, GOOD 1 CH-46, 1-1 1/2 GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 181587, NE-SW, 1 1/2 WIDE, USED DAILY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
MOON DASH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2235582
CPL	CAMPBELL	2455371
CPL	SIMS	2434055
HN3	FERRITTO	B426290
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529
PFC	BENCKWITZ	2466867
PFC	CARTER	2442718
PFC	BOWRON	2492354
SGT	BALLIET	2138873

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #619-69

Copy No. 60 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #619-69

74969

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9743 IR AT9941) Extract on 15 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60, Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82969

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 619-69
 PATROL: DONTYBROOK, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151245H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/151230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 1/2 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BUNKERS, HEARD VOICES AND WOOD CHOPPING AND MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 20 ENEMY. THERE WERE 3 CONTACTS WITH 10 NVA RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

120845H VIC. AT 984464 TEAM MADE TAIL END CONTACT WITH 5 NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN KHAKIS AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING 4 AK-47'S, AND 1 PACK. TEAM BROKE CONTACT WITH 1 POSSIBLE NVA WIA.

121200H VIC. AT 977413 2 NVA WALKING ALONG RIDGELINE WEARING TAN KHAKI TOPS AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 CAMOUFLAGED HELMET. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

140845H VIC. AT 980426 2 ENEMY BUNKERS ON TRAIL RUNNING NW-SW. BUNKERS USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

140855H VIC. AT 980425 TEAM HEARD CHOPPING OF WOOD.

140925H VIC. AT 980425 TEAM HEARD SEVERAL VOICES.

141000H VIC. AT 980425 TEAM HEARD EXTENSIVE WOOD CHOPPING.

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ANDREWS
DONNYBROOK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

141130H VIC. AT 900425 TEAM HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY. THEY BELIEVED THEY HAD MOVED INTO A CAMPSITE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY AND ENEMY WAS NOT AWARE TEAM WAS THERE. TEAM WAITED AND MOVED OUT WHEN MOVEMENT CEASED.

150830H VIC. AT 985428 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI TOPS AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND CARRYING AK-47'S, CHI-COMS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-80'; SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12: VIC. AT 984413 FAIR 1 CH-46; 3' BRUSH. EXTRACT 12: VIC. AT 985428 POOR 1 CH-46; BOMBED OUT AREA, DIFFICULT FOR CH-46 TO PUT REAR WHEELS DOWN. TRAILS: VIC. AT 983412 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. VIC. AT 977413 NE-SW, RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT 980426 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT 985428 NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH LUCKY LARK, MOOSE PEAK, UNIFORM, ZULU, AND ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER RECOMMENDS ARC-LIGHT IN AREA OR SWEEP BY INFANTRY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

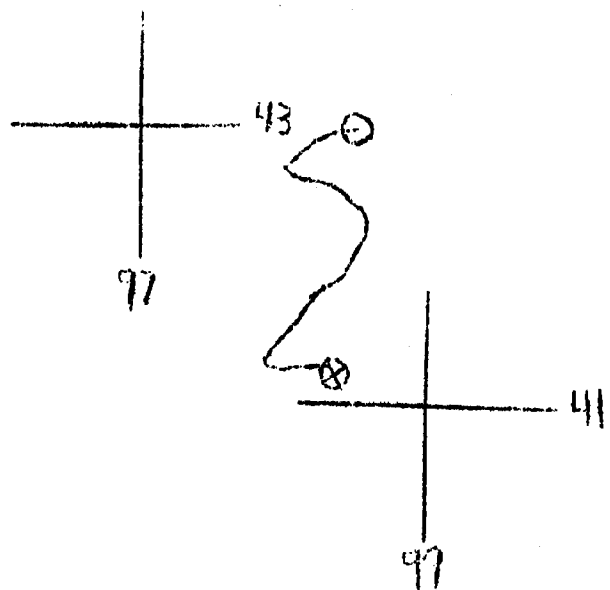
SSGT ANDREWS	1670200	PFC ANDERSON	2472485
LCPL COOPER	2469755	PFC FARQUHAR	2535918
LCPL HOYER	2455443	HN CASSIDY	B415814
PFC DOMBROSKI	2510585		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ANDREWS
DONNYEROCK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



A-116

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #620-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090915H July 1969 5069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #620-69

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit route VIC BT030470 and be prepared to call air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert Haven (UL BT01148 LR BT0346) Extract on 11 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83069	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 620-69
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 151510H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES VIC. BTO30470 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/151500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 COME KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121325H VIC. BT 010477 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY IN THE THICK BRUSH. NO FIRE MISSION CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO THICK BRUSH.

121420H VIC. BT 010477 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 COME KIA.
 - BH. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BTO16466 1 CH-46 GOOD CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO22466 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1 1/2 TO 2' SHRUBS AND LARGE ROCKS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU, GOOD WITH GRASS ROOTS, UNIFORM AND BALANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

LT CRANE
MOOSE PEAK CO. B
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 IWA CONF KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS IS A POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH PONY BOY DELTA.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CRANE	0101840
CPL	JOHNS	2382249
LCPL	SCHOMER	2481124
PTC	BELL	2491599
PTC	DEKORRE	2484366
PTC	HILBERT	2444220
HI	PHILLIPS	3829326
PTC	HAIDEN	2470670

PATROL OVERLAY

01
+ 49

LX

04
+ 45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #621-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111010H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV **75369**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #621-69

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1960 LR AT8058) Extract on 17 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

F. M. Porpotage
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

83369

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 621-69
 PATROL: SERVICE MAN, CO. B.
 DERRENER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 171315H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140800H/171300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 8-10' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 195585 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 791596 FAIR 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 791596 IM-SL, 2-3' WIDE, OLD AND UNUSED. OP'S: VIC. AT 790597 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SW-SL, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DERRENER: NONE

A-120

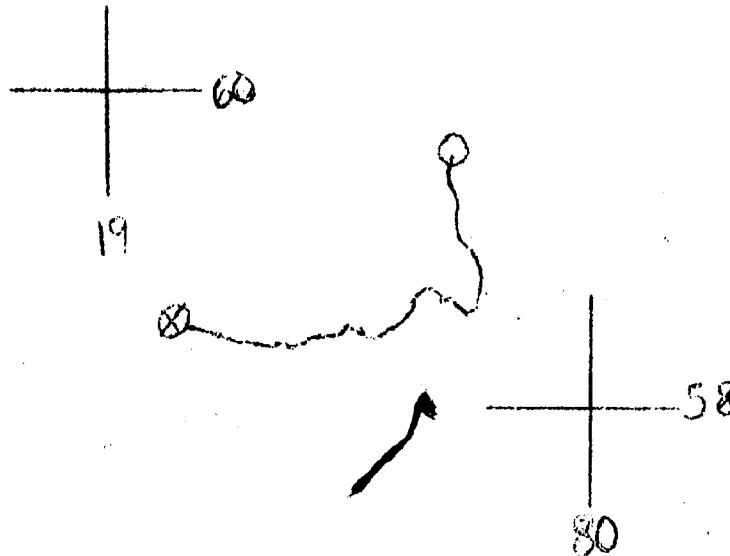
DECLASSIFIED

CPL KOZAK
SERVICE MAN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KOZAK	2359387
LCPL	GUDGER	2481533
ICPL	BUTLER	2463979
PFC	SIASON	2483279
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC	MELXSELL	2255129
ICPL	GAMBISOLA	2464431
PFC	JACQUE	2479268
HM3	CROLL	B502213

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #622-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100900H July 1969

75469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 622-69

Call Sign: PARKER PEN E-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8179 LR AT8376)
Extract on 17 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
-F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
Dir FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83469	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 622-69
PATROL: PARKER BATT CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
190930H JULY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171115/190830H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. IDENTITY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40 FEET WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. 826772 GOOD 1CH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC. 815783 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BRUSH, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: 819782 RUNNING NW-SE, 5 FEET WIDE AND WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. OP'S: VIC 824780 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. HBSC: 151635H ON INSERTION HELICOPTER RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 VC/NVA. UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, INSERT ABORTED. TEAM WAS RE-SCHEDULED FOR NEXT DAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

CPL PUTRINO
PARKER BN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DERRICKER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PUTRINO	2380538
PFC	LARSON	2443751
PFC	BENTLEY	2406195
PFC	GONZALES	2468939
PFC	SHYDER	2492532
PFC	STAPLETON	2485964

81
79 —+—



+— 76
83

OPERATION ORDER #623-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100845H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 623-69

75569

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW D-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call air/artillery on all targets of opportunity in direct sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 24 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.50 MHz 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOX 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

83569

COPY NO

2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 623-69
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
260930H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 22 LHM, 1 USH
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 FRC-25, 4 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL WEAP: 3 M-14, 3 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL ATR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PINESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/260900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 286 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 NVA RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

190046H VIC. AT 984492 TEAM SENT OUT AMBUSH PATROL. 5 NVA WALKED INTO AMBUSH WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND T-SHIRTS AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM OPENED UP WITH M-60 MG AND SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

252040H VIC. AT 986518 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. UNABLE TO OBSERVE WEAPONS OR GEAR. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

A-124

SSGT OMBROSON
 PUPPET SQUAD, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	OMBROSON	3240298
CPL	FRANLICH	2385789
CPL	ROCHTETZ	2242409
CPL	DAITMAN	2336440
CPL	DECHER	2427457
CPL	FAIR	2390174
CPL	MILNER	2274644
PRC	CHAMBER	2483344
PRC	BOYER	2426185
PRC	TRIGGS	2462670
PRC	EARLSEN	2464786
PRC	NUYES	2425970
PRC	MILLS	2459000
PRC	EROSUTTI	2518114
PRC	ELMERSON	2492657
PRC	MOORE	2446686
PRC	STIGRA	2475630
PRC	WATSON	2451061
CPL	KEENE	2232830
PRC	JENSEN	18616995
CPL	RAWLINGS	2352667
CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309

OPERATION ORDER #624-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111200H July 1969

75669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P08000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #624-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX D-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct survey operations on 4 proposed artillery support bases, VIC ZC208853, AT796855, AT801859, AT808853.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1986 LR AT8285) Extract on 17 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

83688

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 624-69
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151600H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT SURVEY OPERATIONS ON 4 PROPOSED ARTILLERY SUPPORT BASES, VIC. ZC 208853, AT 796855, AT 801859, AT 808858.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130850H/151500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50%, SECONDARY 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 199855 GOOD 1 CH-46, DRY STREAM BED. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 807852 GOOD 1 CH-46, STREAM BED. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 206852-AT 807858 NW-E, 3-4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT 797856 NW-W, 3-4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT 798854 W-E, 3-4' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THIS AREA IS TOO STEEP FOR A FIRE SUPPORT BASE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

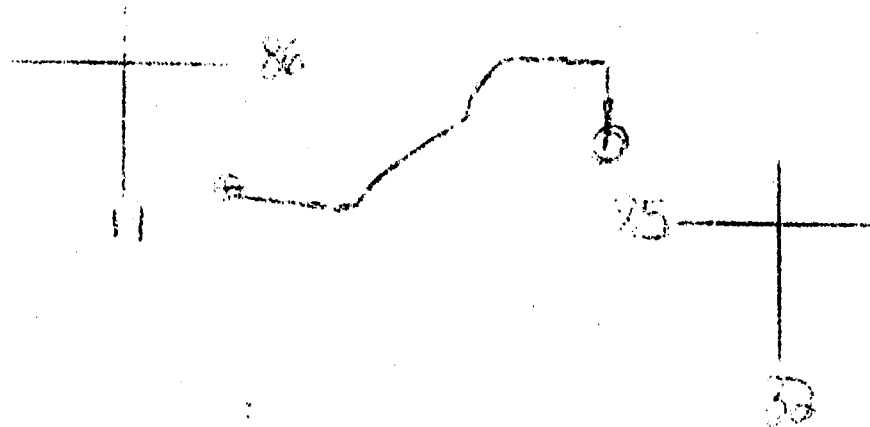
A-126

1LT JACKSON
MUSK OX, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	JACKSON	0107418
CPL	NEVEN	2276532
CPL	JIMENEZ	2321449
LCPL	KOONTZ	2369585
PFC	SKAGGS	2488001
PFC	CARTER	2491477
PFC	SCHOLTHISS	2514877
HN	SELLINGER	B512646

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #625-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H July 1969 75800

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #625-69

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 15 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878) Extract on 18 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83869	
COPY NO	2 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

A-127

OPERATION ORDER: 625-69
 PATROL: PADDIE BOAT, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 190900H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161215H/190830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 13 NVA, 20 HOOTCHES, 1 ROCKET CANNISTER, AND 1 ROCKET PIT WITH AIMING STAKES. 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA WERE MADE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 CAPTURED AK-47. 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 7 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170930H VIC. ZC 177789 TEAM SPOTTED 3 HOOTCHES. MOVED TO FIRST HOOTCH AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 3 NVA. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND 1 NVA WAS KILLED AT THIS TIME SECOND NVA WAS SPOTTED BACK DOWN TRAIL. THIRD NVA WAS THEN SPOTTED ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL WEARING BLACK SHIRT WITH KHAKI COVER WITH STAR ON IT. TEAM CALLED FOR AO. TEAM MOVED UP AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD STREAMS GOING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL. UPON FOLLOWING TRAIL 1 AK-47 WAS FOUND. ALSO 8 MORE HOOTCHES WERE SPOTTED. THE HOOTCHES THAT WERE CHECKED WERE 16 MAN, 3 LEVEL HOOTCHES. TEAM WAS CALLED FROM AREA AND 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED INTO AREA BY AO. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE AS FOLLOWS, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED, 7 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SECONDARY EXPLOSION CONSISTED OF A BRIGHT ORANGE FLAME AND DEBRIS THROWN OVER 100' HIGH. AO BELIEVED EXPLOSION WAS FROM ROCKET CACHE.

A-128

SSGT GRAY
PADDLE BOAT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

171605H VIC. ZC 175796 9 HOOTCHES. SEARCH OF THE AREA SHOWED THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN VACATED AROUND 6 MONTHS. 1 OLD PACK AND 1 AMMO BAG WAS FOUND, ALSO 1 ROCKET CANNISTER AND ROCKET PIT WITH AIMING STAKES.

171745 VIC. ZC 177797 2 NVA MOVING NORTH DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA TOOK REAR SECURITY UNDER FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171920H VIC. ZC 177797 6 NVA MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK T-SHIRTS WITH CAMOUFLAGE ON FACES, CARRYING AK-47'S. NVA WERE SEARCHING AREA 15 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

180745H VIC. ZC 176799 7 NVA MOVING NE-SW DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. TEAM OBSERVED NVA UNTIL THEY WERE OUT OF SIGHT. NVA WERE TOO CLOSE FOR FIRE MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-100'; SECONDARY 15-20' CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12: VIC. ZC 177781 POOR 1 CH-46, TREES, REAR WHEEL ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 15' INTO ZONE. EXTRACT 12: VIC. ZC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46, 1' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 177789 TRAIL IS WINDING AND HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND BUT POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS LARGE SIZED BASE CAMP IN THE AREA. RECOMMENDS TO CHECK OUT TRAIL VIC. ZC 177789 AND CAMP IN FIXED WING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

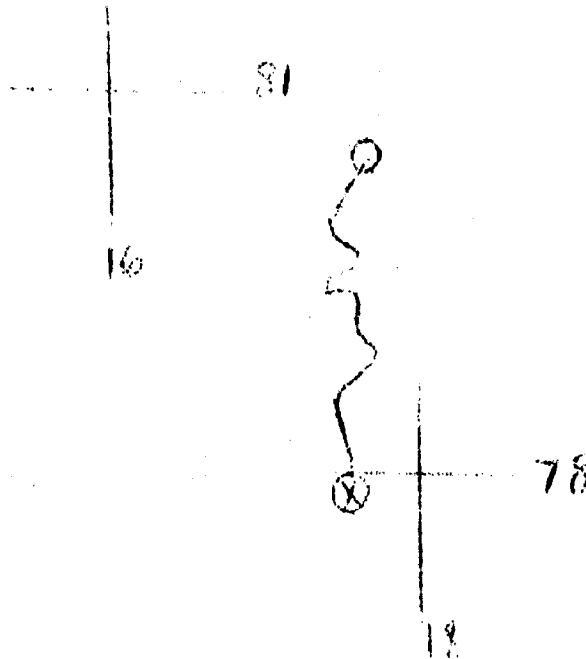
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GRAY
PADDLE BOAT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GRAY	1818661
CPL	CAIWA	2414777
PFC	PRIGGE	2462761
PFC	GUTILLEN	2388346
PFC	BRAUNHAM	2537766
PFC	DALIMAN	2535902
HM	GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY



A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #626-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #626-69

85969

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PMSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/DVA troop movement or armed infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jul; insert Haven. (UL ZC0990 LR ZC2187)
Extract on 18 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL TOW'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

F. M. Poupotage
F. M. POUPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn26thMar
Lt: FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83969	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 626-69
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181430H JUL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151530H/181400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30-40' CANOPY; 8-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC205879 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194876 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC194976 RUNNING NE-SW, 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

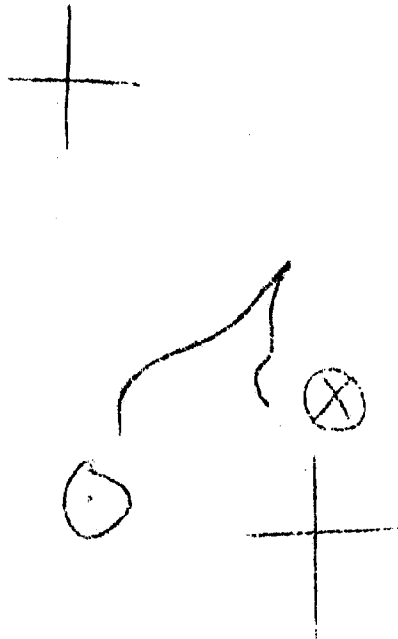
DECLASSIFIED

CPL CRABS
COFFEE TIME, CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CRABS	2377745
PTC	EMERY	2425396
PTC	ROBERTSON	2513569
PTC	BRANDVOID	2463927
PTC	COY	2407060
HM	RINGER	B420269
LCPL	DYKEMAN	2422746

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #627-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H July 1969

7606

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence Section)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #627-69

Call Sign: MELODY TIME E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTS
(b) See current O
(c) Attachments:

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect and report movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis on enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Situation: Alert LZ 401 on 15 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9945 TO 9644) Ext on 15 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are /LR AT9943 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Administrative: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: AL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief,

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

84069

COPY NO

1 OF 1

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.410

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #628-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130945H July 1969

76269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2
(e) BnWarning Order #628-69

Call Sign: RUMMADE E-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2067 LR AT8165) Extract on 19 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

84269
COPY NO. 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-132

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 628-69
PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201540H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171400H/201430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY VERY SPARSE 10 TO 20' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND BAMBOO ½" IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 806650 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF AN OLD OP. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 204647 GOOD LXCH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2 TO 4' HIGH. TRAILS: NONE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-133

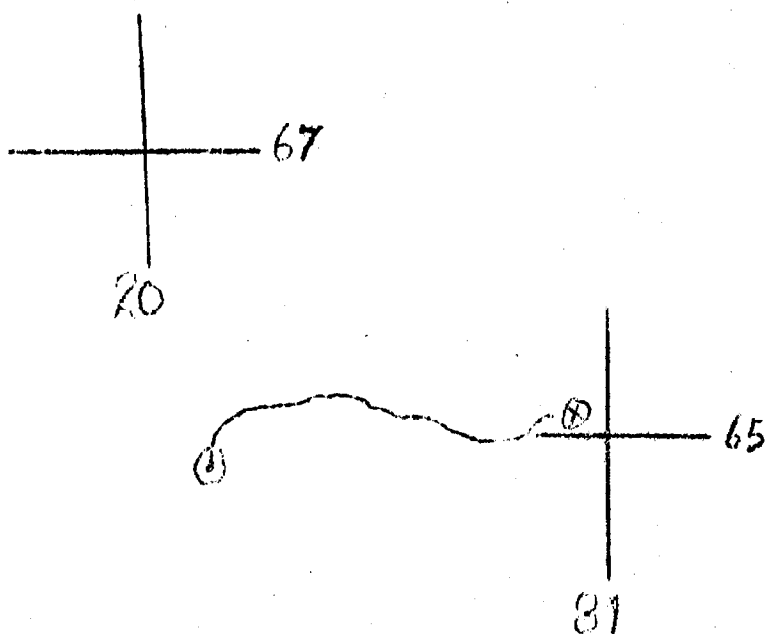
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL MCGUIRE
RUMMAGE, CO, E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCGUIRE	2392862
CPL RUDD	2447521
PFC SLUSHER	2453212
PFC EGGER	2518138
PFC HALBISON	2495667
PFC HAINES	2488143

OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 629-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120945H July 1969

Ref: (a) MaO(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 629-69

76369

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH E-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1849) Extract on 19 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Ucomm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

84369

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, Fifth SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "E"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-13d

OPERATION ORDER: 629-69
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191100H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

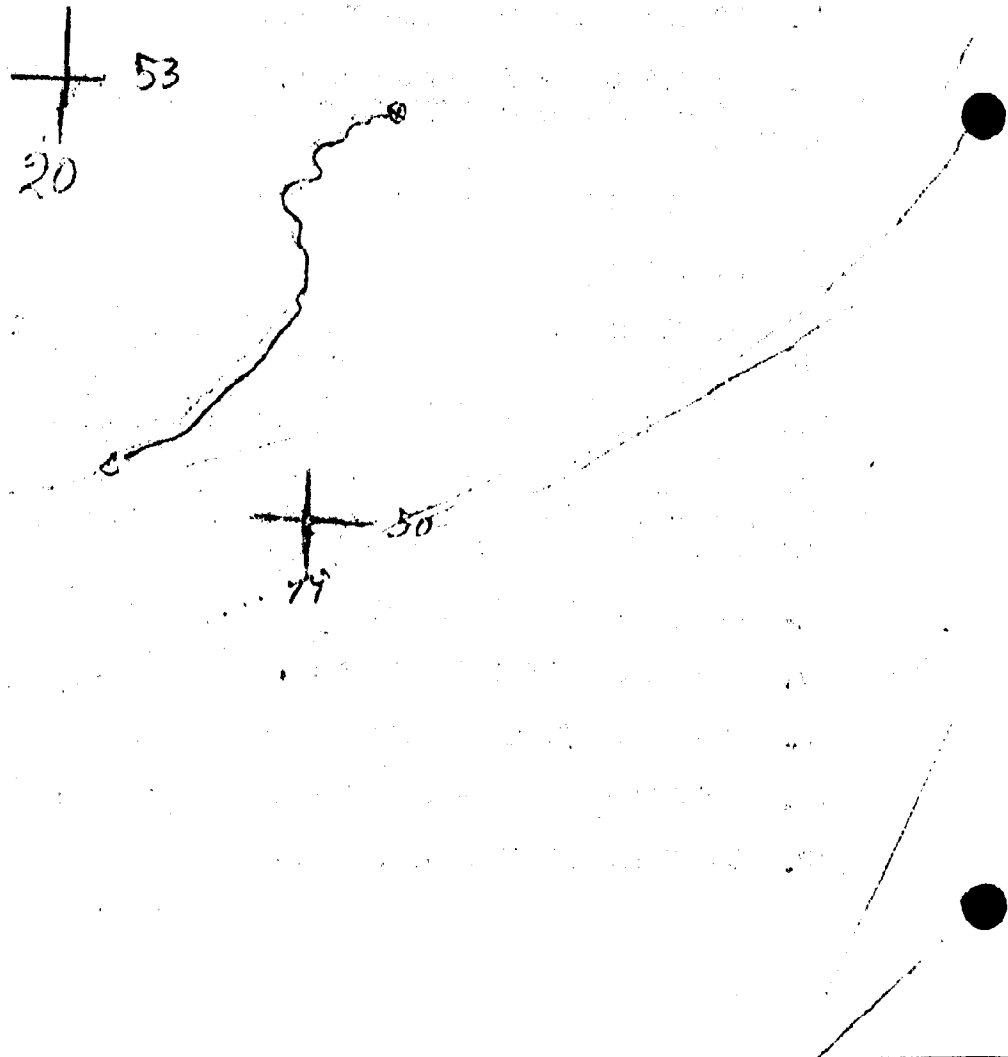
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/191045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - b. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH IS 6 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH, AND BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ " IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 203504 1XCH-46 GOOD, CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH 3' HIGH. TRAILS: NONE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULE AND LUCKY LARK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL HEAD
RABBIT HUTCH, 00"E"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEAD	2428580
PFC HUDSON	2494485
PFC FERRELL	2472342
PFC REED	2483527
PFC RINGBLOOM	2455157
PFC MCCOMBS	2446513

OVER LAY



OPERATION ORDER #630-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900 July 1969

76569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 630-69

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct recorded wire tapping of enemy lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 19 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

84569	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

OPERATIONS ORDER: 630-69
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191045H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT RECORDED WIRE TAPPING OF ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/191015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA WITH NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171345H VIC. 178588 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. UNABLE TO SEE UNIFORMS DUE TO FOLIAGE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

181000H VIC. 178588 5 VC/NVA MOVING RAPIDLY EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. UNABLE TO OBSERVED UNIFORMS DUE TO FOILAGE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 40' HIGH CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 6 TO 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 177584 2XCH-46'S GOOD, CONSISTING OF 2 TO 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

2NDLT. KERSHAW
SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY IS WISE TO OUR TAPPING THEIR WIRE. BELIEVES THAT THIS AREA OF WIRE SHOULD NOT BE TAPPED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS.

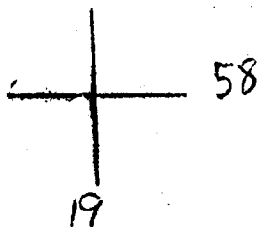
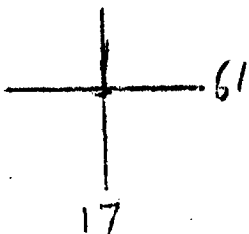
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	KERSHAW	0106948
SGT	BALLIET	2138873
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	ISAACS	2480543
LCPL	CARRUTHERS	2426200
PFC	GRABLE	2497902
PFC	DOCKERY	2455917
PFC	GOLDMEYER	2408574
HN	TUBBS	B384931
KCS	MAO	029

OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #631-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #631-69

76669

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR C-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17Jul; ~~insert~~ Haven (UL AT7961 LR AT8259) Extract on 20 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alg: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 1stBn7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "C"
MAG ONE SIX G-2

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

F. M. Porpote
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st DIVISION ON SEC FILES	
84669	
COPY NO	OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 631-69
 PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6649 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211520H JULY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171300H/201430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191000H VIC. AT795601 PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 10 BUNKERS, 2 HOOTCHES, 4 FIGHTING HOLES NUMEROUS CAVES AND TABLES. HOOTCHES WERE 6X8 AND 8X10 FEET. TEAM FOUND 1 GRAVE. BASE CAMP WAS BELIEVED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 5 WEEKS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 70' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 20' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND OPEN AREA. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
 - C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT791595 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT813600 GOOD MULTI-BIRD CONSISTING OF MARSH AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT379362 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT810602 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MORELL
BAD ACTOR CO, C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MORELL	2317423
ICPL	CHRISTENSEN	2400705
ICPL	MARTIN	2440459
EFC	JOLLEY	2478055
EFC	WHITMIRE	2461844
ICPL	ALLEN	2497670
EM3	GALLI	B701559

PATROL OVERLAY

79
-61

59

82